STROMBERG-CARLSON



TELEPHONE EQUIPMENT CATALOG

STROMBERG-CARLSON

Telephones









For over sixty-five years the independent industry has relied on Stromberg-Carlson telephones. They are found in modern sky-scrapers and underground mines; in city apartments and suburban homes. The complete line includes common battery-dial or manual telephones for either desk or wall; multi-line instruments and special purpose phones; and magneto and iron-clad telephones.

All of the above instruments are described together with ordering information and replacement parts, in this section of the Stromberg-Carlson Telephone Catalog. Additional information may be obtained from the nearest Stromberg-Carlson branch office in Rochester, Chicago, Burlingame, Kansas City, and Atlanta.

TELEPHONES

Bell Boxes	Page	Telephone Instruments	Page
1561	127	1600 Series Telephones	
1261		1600-W Petite	5
Button-Buzzer Assembly	80	1500 Series Telephones 1532, 1533, 1534 & M Suspended Type Handset Telephones 1533 MK Suspended Type Handset Telephones	57 59
Desk Set Boxes		1543	21
1460 and 1560	125 85	1543-W 2-1543 2-1543-W 1544	15 21 19 25
Dials		1553-W	29
"C" Series	105	1573-W	33
"D" Series		1574-W	39
"DEL" Series		1575-W	43
		1576-W	51
		1400 Series Telephones	
Gai-Phone	79	1443	83
		2-1443	83
Handsets		1444	83
	٥٢	1447	83
20, 21, 22, 23 and 24		1200 Series Telephones	
27	98	1232, 1233, 1234 & M Suspended Type Handset Telephones	90
31		1233 MK Suspended Type Handset	-
34	6	Telephones	92
		1243-W 2-1243-W	85 85
Hands-Free Telephone	79	1244	85
·		2-1244	85
		1247	
Receiver-Amplifier (RA-1000)	80	1248-W, 1258-W & 1268 Magneto Telephones and Desk Set Boxes	73
Ringers		1270, 1271 & 1272 Convenience	77
	110	Telephones	77
35 Polarized Ringer 61 and 65 Polarized Biased Ringers		Ironclad Weatherproof & Weather Resistant Telephones	
62 Harmonic Ringers	114	950D & DD	63
65 Polarized Ringers		950C & BY	65
71 Straight Line Ringers	117	890I & L	69
72 Harmonic Ringers		Terminal Boxes	
73 Harmonic Ringers 74 Straight Line Ringers			חמן
1600 Ringers		96A, 96B and 96C	

ssued 7-1-60

The Putt phone — 1600-W TELEPHONE



The 1600-W Telephone, the Petite phone, is a compact, extension type instrument, with the same high efficiency transmission and reception qualities as found in the 1500-W Series Telephone. The Petite phone can be used as an extension or as a main station instrument when a wall mounted ringer is added. These telephones are available in five decorator colors with matching "soft-pull" retractile cords and line cords.

The Petite phone contains a built-in dial light that glows softly when the handset is on the cradle. The light shines brightly when the handset is removed for ease in dialing. A selector switch, located at the rear of the phone, may be used to turn off the glow light. However, even when the switch is in the off position, the light still will shine brilliantly when the handset is lifted.

Features

HOUSING—The housing is molded of tough thermoplastic material and is only slightly larger than the handset. Convenient finger grips are molded into the housing, front and rear. The available colors are: white, beige, blue, pink and turquoise. Two captive screws hold the housing to the base.

HOOKSWITCH—The hookswitch used in the 1600-W Telephones requires no adjustment. The contact springs are so arranged and wired that clicks are eliminated in the receiver whenever the transmitter cuts in. The clear, thermoplastic button-type plungers are held in the housing by plunger stops.

HANDSET—The handset is identical with the high efficiency handsets used in the 1500 Series Telephones. It incorporates the same transmitter and receiver capsules. The handset employs a three conductor, "soft-pull," small diameter retractile cord.

As in previous models, the transmitter is non-positional. Once dropped into place, the transmitter capsule is held there by the mouthpiece cap.

The receiver capsule is attached to the handset cord via screw terminals on the capsule. Once placed in the receiver cavity, it is held by the receiver cap.

DIAL—The dial face is clear plastic over a translucent lens. Light from a bulb mounted in the base will shine through the dial face. This makes the phone easily visible at night or when the phone is in a darkened room. When the handset is lifted, the intensity of the light increases to full brilliancy.

The clear plastic finger wheel has tapered holes which add comfort to dialing. The clear plastic also adds to the luminosity of the dial when the lamp is on.

The dial mechanism is the same as that used in the 1500 Series Telephones.

LAMP—Both the lamp and lamp socket are mounted on the base of the telephone. They can be removed through the underside of the base without detaching the housing. The lamp is a standard flashlight type that operates on 6 to 8 volts AC.

A selector switch, at the rear of the telephone, controls the onoff (dim only) operation of the lamp when handset is on the cradle. When the phone is in the "Off-Hook" condition, the lamp will always be bright.

TRANSFORMER—A plug-in type transformer $(1^2\%2'')$ high x 1%6'' wide x 1%6'' deep) must be employed to operate the lamp. This transformer is designed to fit standard house receptacles, and is Underwriters' Laboratory approved.

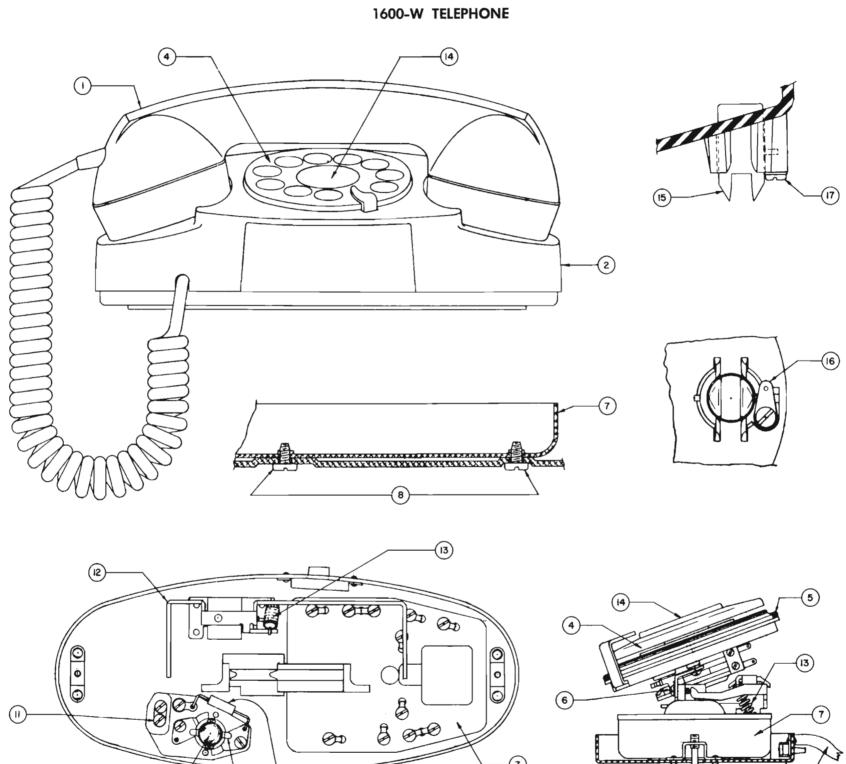
BASE—All of the componentry is mounted on the aluminum base plate. The network and dial are screw mounted, all other parts are riveted. This permits replacement of the network and easy adjustments or repair on the dial when needed.

RINGERS—A 1660 Series of ringers have been designed for use with the 1600-W Telephones. The ringer is mounted in a separate, molded, ringer box which measures 5%" long x 3%" wide and 1%" deep.

A toggle protrudes from the side of the box that controls the volume (low or high) of the ringer sound.

Ringers are available for all types of signaling: straight line, harmonic, synchromonic, decimonic, and superimposed. When the Petite phone is ordered without ringer (for use as an extension phone) a 17-A Terminal Block must be used. When ordered with a ringer, terminations are completed in the ringer box, eliminating the need of a separate terminal block.

STROMBERG-CARLSON



-(18)

Issued 7-1-60

1600-W TELEPHONE

200794-715 D Turquoise 200794-714 D Sond Beige 200794-712 D Rose Pink 200794-711 D Aqua Biue

- ORDERING INFORMATION -

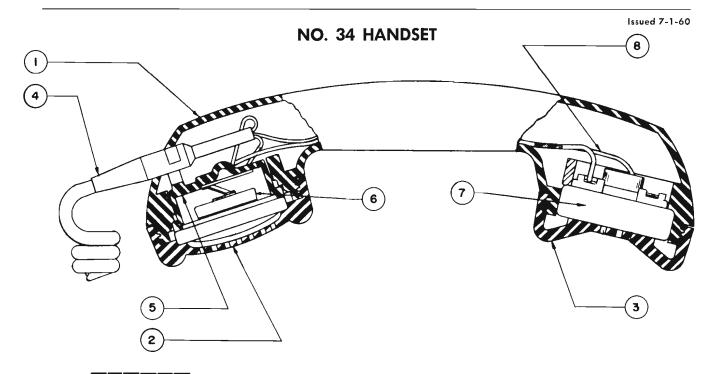
COMPLETE TELEPHONES—Use stock numbers at the top of chart. Code D following stock number designates Dial.

RINGERS—Available in straight line and all standard tuned frequencies. See pages 10, 11 and 12 for ordering information. When telephone is ordered without ringer, a 17-A Wall Terminal Block is required (see item 19 in chart).

Where dial light feature is required order 6 Volt plug-in Transformer (see item 20 in chart).

REPLACEMENT PARTS—The available replacement parts for 1600-W Telephones are shown in the chart. For breakdown of major assemblies (dial, ringer, handset) see specific page as referenced in the remarks column.

	,		/_		/				
								REPLACEMENT PIECE PARTS LIST	
NO	. P.	AR1	rs	REQ	'n.	ITEM	STOCK NO.	DESCRIPTION	REMARKS
						1		#34 HANDSET ASSEMBLY	See page 6
					1		200733-310	White	
				1			200733-311	Aqua Blue	
			1				200733-312	Rose Pink	
		1					200733-314	Sand Beige	
	1						200733-315	Turquoise	
						2		HOUSING ASSEMBLY	
					1		303936-110	White	
	T			1			303936-111	Aqua Blue	
	[1				303936-112	Rose Pink	
		1					303936-114	Sand Beige	
	1						303936-115	Turquoise	
						3	_	LINE CORD (WDV-4P)	4 conductor, vinyl plastic covered
					1		200315-410	White	
				1			200315-411	Aqua Blue	
			1				200315-412	Rose Pink	EC. 19741
		l					200315-414	Sand Beige	
	1		L.				200315-415	Turquoise	
	1	1	1	1	1	4	202135-141	DIAL ASSEMBLY (DEL-409)	See pages 7, 8 and 9
	1	1	1	1	1	5	202136-356	GASKET ASSEMBLY	
	2	2	2	2	2	6	540135-346	#6-32 x 1/6" B.H.I.M.S.	Dial mounting screws
	1	1	1	1	1	7	202136-076	NETWORK & CAN ASSEMBLY	
	3	3	3	3	3	8	540379-264	#4 x 3/6" SELF TAPPING PAN HEAD SCREW	Network & can assem. mtg. screws
	1	1	1	1	1_	9	200285-099	LAMPSOCKET ASSEMBLY	Removable from bottom
	1	1	1	1	1_	10	200162-029	LAMP	#GE 46 bulb or equivalent
Ш	5	5	5	5_	5	11	540135-265	#4-40 x 1/4" PAN H.I.M.S.	Terminal screws for lamp assembly
	1	1	1	1	1	12	202135-496	OPERATING LEVER ASSEMBLY	
Ш	1	1_	1	1	1	13	300971-061	SPRING	Connects to operating lever
	1	1_	1	1	1_	14	204785-012	STA. No. CARD PKG. ASSEMBLY	
	2	2	2	2	2	_ 15	202135-156	PLUNGER ASSEMBLY	
	2	2	2	2	2	16	540035-007	PLUNGER STOP	
	2	2	2	2	2	17	540690-267	#4-24 x %" PAN HEAD SCREW	Used to hold plunger stop
	1	1				18	554004-270	RESISTOR	1 watt, 27 ohm
	\Box					19	202300-106	TERMINAL BLOCK ASSEMBLY (17-A)	For wall connection without ringer
						20	897537-000	TRANSFORMER (6 volt)	For use with dial light feature
						21		1660 RINGER ASSEMBLY	See pages 10, 11 and 12



ORDERING INFORMATION

COMPLETE HANDSETS—Use stock numbers at the top of chart.

REPLACEMENT PARTS—The available replacement parts for the #34 Handset are shown in the chart.

								REPLACEMENT PIECE PARTS 1	LIST
NO	. P.	ART	SF	REQ	D.	ITEM	STOCK NO.	DESCRIPTION	REMARKS
						1		HANDLE	
					1		303100-610	White	
				1			303100-611	Aqua Blue	
			1				303100-612	Rose Pink	
		1					303100-614	Sand Beige	
	1						303100-615	Turquoise	
						2		TRANSMITTER CAP	
					1		303110-610	White	
				1			303110-611	Aqua Blue	
			1				303110-612	Rose Pink	
		1					303110-614	Sand Beige	
	1						303110-615	Turquoise	
						3		RECEIVER CAP	
					1		303105-610	White	
				1			303105-611	Aqua Blue	
			1				303105-612	Rose Pink	
		1					303105-614	Sand Beige	
	1						303105-615	Turquoise	
						4		HANDSET CORD (PCK-3P)	3 cond., plastic covered, retractile
					1		200305-810	White	
				1			200305-811	Aqua Blue	
			1				200305-812	Rose Pink	
		1					200305-814	Sand Beige	
	1						200305-815	Turquoise	
	1	1	1	1	1	5	212423-000	TRANSMITTER CUP ASSEMBLY	
	1	1	1	1	1	6	211969-000	TRANSMITTER ASSEMBLY	
	1	1	1_	1	1	7	211881-000	RECEIVER ASSEMBLY	S S
	1	1	I	1	1	8	210270-000	T-I-K CORD (9" RED)	

DEL-409 DIAL



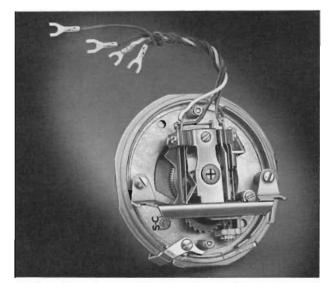
The DEL-409 Dial is used exclusively with the 1600-W Telephone. The dial face is of clear plastic over a translucent lens. Light from a bulb mounted in the base of the telephone will shine through the dial face. This makes the phone easily visible at night or in a darkened room.

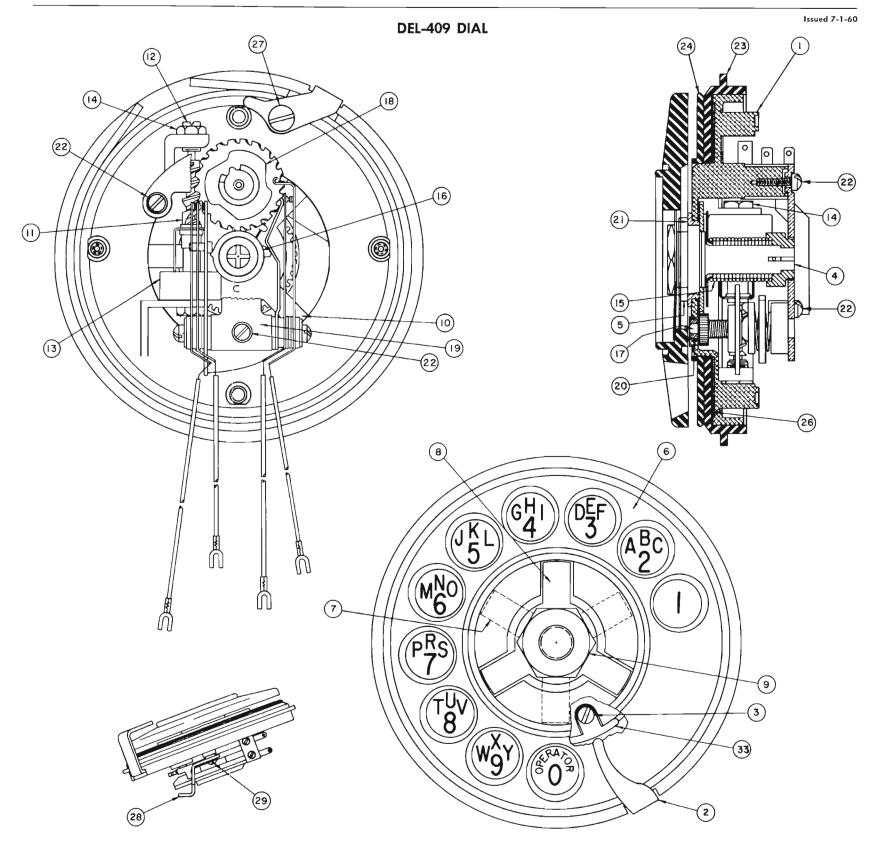
The clear plastic finger wheel has tapered holes which add comfort to dialing. The clear plastic also adds to the luminosity of the dial when the lamp is on.

The dial mechanism is the same as that used in other Series "D" dials. All cable leads are soldered to the impulse springs at the factory. A bracket is attached to the rear of the dial for easy mounting to the phone.

Dial adjustments can be easily made. Simply loosen the screws that hold the dial bracket to the mounting and remove the dial. There are no covers to remove so that adjustments can be made quickly and without interference.

Ordering information of complete dials and piece parts, together with drawings, are shown on the following pages. However, it is a factory recommended practice that the complete dial be returned for major mechanism repair.





Issued 7-1-60

DEL-409 DIAL



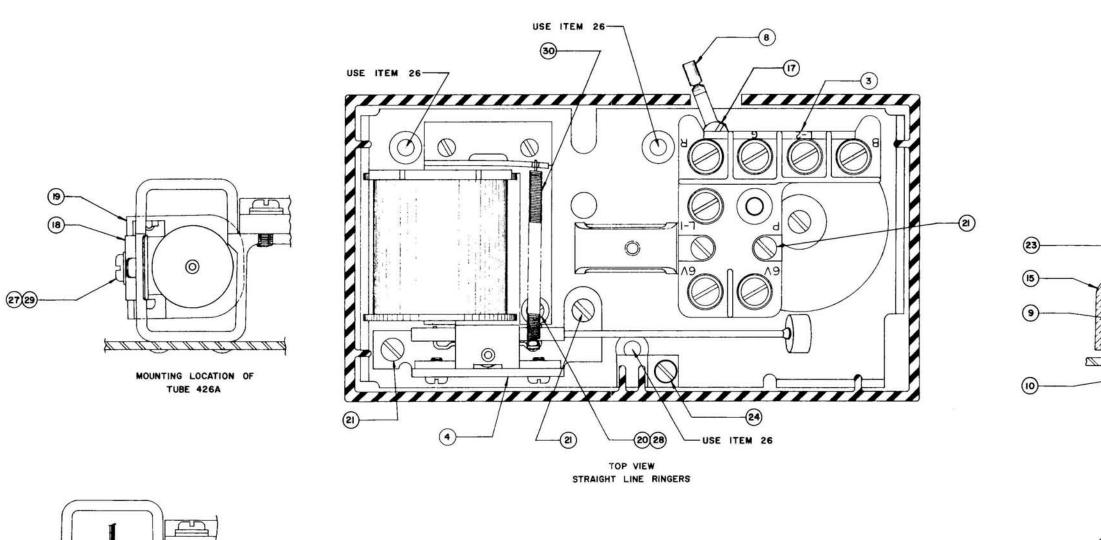
ORDERING INFORMATION

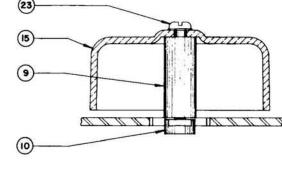
COMPLETE DIAL—Use stock number at the top of chart.

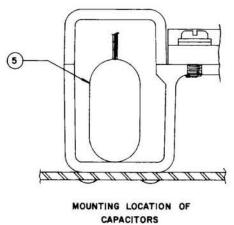
REPLACEMENT PARTS—The available replacement parts for the DEL-409 Dial are shown in the chart. However, it is a factory recommended practice that the complete dial be returned for major mechanism repair.

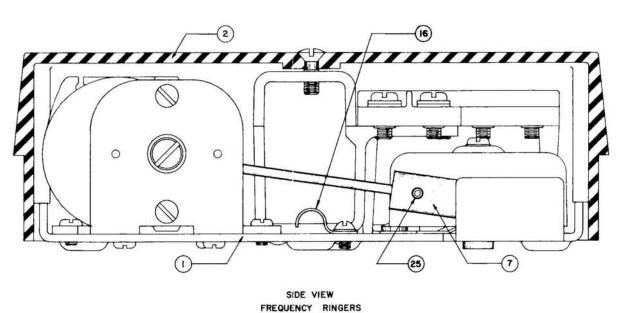
					REPLACEMENT PIECE PARTS LI	ST
NO.	PARTS	REQ'I	. ITEM	STOCK NO.	DESCRIPTION	REMARKS
			1 1	300000-171	DIAL FRONT	
			1 2	300000-181	FINGER STOP	
			2 3	540138-214	#3-48 x 3/6" R.H.I.M. SCREW	Used with item 25
			1 4	213056-000	SPUR GEAR & SHAFT ASSEMBLY	
			1 5	300000-011	STOP WASHER	
			1 6	300000-091	FINGER WHEEL	Clear plastic
			1 7	300000-041	CLAMPING SPRING	Bottom
			1 8	300000-051	CLAMPING SPRING	Top
			l 9	49814-000	NUT	Holds finger wheel on item 4
			1 10	213059-000	SPRING ANCHOR	
			1 11	212924-000	WORM SHAFT ASSEMBLY	
			l 12	213490-000	WORM SHAFT BEARING	
			l 13	49780-000	CUP & BEARING ASSEMBLY	
			2 14	8927-000	NUT	Used to secure items 11, 12 & 13
			1 15	213070-000	POWER SPRING	
			16	213057-000	COMBINATION CAM	
			1 17	213069-000	PINION SHAFT ASSEMBLY	
\perp			l 18	216947-000	IMPULSE CAM ASSEMBLY	
			19	200280-129	DIAL SPRING ASSEM. "E" COMB.	
			20	49804-000	FRONT BEARING	Used with item 17
	\perp	1 1:	21	49779-000	BEARING	Used with item 4
$-\bot$		Щ.	2 22	501220-000	#3-48 x 1/4" B.H.B.M. SCREW	
	+	_	23	300000-221	LENS	
_	+			300000-211	NUMBER PLATE	
	\bot	+ + -	2 25	300000-201	CLIP	Used with number plate & item 3
	++	1 1		300000-191	PAPER RING	
-+	+	1		515273-000	#4-36 x 1/4" B.H.I.M. SCREW	Holds finger stop in position
\perp	+	1		300000-231	DIAL BRACKET	
			2 29	213624-000	#4-36 x 3/8" B.H.I.M. SCREW (SEMS)	Holds item 28 to assembly

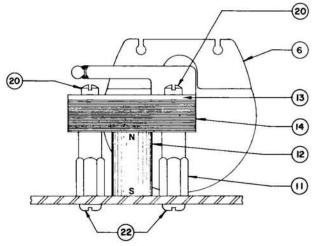
NO. 1660 RINGERS











Issued 7-1-60

NO. 1660 RINGERS



A 1660 Series of ringers have been designed for use with the 1600-W Telephones. These ringers are mounted in separate, molded, ringer boxes that measure 5% " long x $3\frac{1}{4}$ " wide x 1%" deep.

The ringer box is ivory colored and contains, besides the ringer and gong, terminals for the line cord and station wire. Such an arrangement eliminates the need for separate terminal blocks normally required with each telephone. A toggle protrudes from the side of the box and controls the volume (high or low) of the ringer sound.

Ringers are available for all types of signaling: straight line, harmonic, synchromonic, decimonic, and super-imposed. All ringers have a neoprene bumper attached to the case which shortens the reed travel, thereby prolonging the life of the reed.

Provision is made to mount α ringing tube when superimposed signaling is used.

Ordering information of complete ringers and piece parts, together with drawings, are shown on the following pages. However, it is a factory recommended practice that the complete ringer be returned for major mechanism repair.

BT B A J Q I P M L K B H G F N E NUMBER OF PARTS REQUIRED TEM STO

ORDERING INFORMATION -

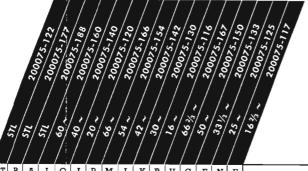
COMPLETE RINGERS—Use stock numbers at the top of chart. The code letters and frequencies are shown for reference only.

REPLACEMENT PARTS—The available replacement parts for 1660 Type Ringers are shown in the chart. However, it is a factory recommended practice that the complete ringer be returned for major mechanism repair.

1	BT I	ВА	. 1	Q	I	P	М	L	к	Я	Н	G	F	N	E				REPLACEMENT PIECE PARTS LIST	
			N	UM	BER	OF	PA	RT	s R	EQI	JIRE	D				ITE	М	STOCK NO.	DESCRIPTION	REMARKS
	1 2	1 1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1		i	202135-656	BASE ASSEMBLY	
	1 1	1 1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1_	:	2	303470-206	COVER & SCREW ASSEMBLY	Ivory colored
	1 1	1 1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	ì	1	1	1	1	1	_ :	3	202135-646	TERMINAL BOARD ASSEMBLY	
																	4		ARMATURE ASSEMBLY	
					1					1		L			1			202135-676		
. [l				1	1_		L.		1	1				202135-686		
Ł			1									1						202135-696		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
! [ı	1											202135-706		
											1					· 		202136-986		
4 [1 1	1 1											Г					202135-666		
[5		CAPACITOR	
'			1	1		1	ı	1			1	1						202858-455	.15 mfd.	
! [T	1						1				1					202858-465	.22 mfd.	
		1												1				202858-475	.47 mfd.	120001
]	1			1					1					1			202858-665	1.0 mfd.	
																(5		COIL ASSEMBLY	
) [1		1	ì			1	1	1			1	1	1			219349-000	5900 ohms	
	1 1	1	1			1					1							219350-000	2050 ohms	
							1					l						219351-000	3670 ohms	

Continued on Page 12a

NO. 1660 RINGERS



- ORDERING INFORMATION -

COMPLETE RINGERS—Use stock numbers at the top of chart. The code letters and frequencies are shown for reference only.

REPLACEMENT PARTS—The available replacement parts for 1660 Type Ringers are shown in the chart. However, it is a factory recommended practice that the complete ringer be returned for major mechanism repair.

BT	В	A]	Q	I	P	M	L	K	R	н	G	F	N	E			REPLACEMENT PIECE PARTS LIST	
		_	N	UM	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_				ITEM	STOCK NO.	DESCRIPTION	REMARKS
				Г				ГТ		T	Γ	Τ	Τ	П	П	7		WEIGHTS	
								П		1		T	1				207719-000		
															1		207720-000		
					1							Г		1	Г		207721-000		BOV-Sect. ST-Adelli -
									1								207722-000		
L													I		П		207723-000		
			L	1								1					207724-000		
				L.			1	1									207726-000		
			l			1					1						207727-000		
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	I	1	1	1	1	8	302854-991	BELL LEVER	Loudness control
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	9	302854-981	STAND OFF	
1	I	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	l	1	1	1	1	1	1	10	302855-821	NUT	Used w/item 23 secures gong to base
_3	3	3		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	11	207696-000	POST	
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	12	207697-000	MAGNET	
		<u> </u>	_				_	_								13		MAGNET CLAMP	
	Ц		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1		207693-000		Used on frequency ringers
1	1	1		Ш	Щ		_	4									207765-000		Used on straight line ringers
	20		20	20	20	$\overline{}$	$\overline{}$	$\overline{}$	$\overline{}$		_		_	20	20	14	207666-000	LAMINATION	
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1_	1	1	1	1	1	15	28569-000	GONG (HI)	
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	16	203052-000	CORD CLAMP	
l	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	17	200182-000	SCREW — SPECIAL	Used to hold loudness control lever
1	4				_	_	_	_					_			18	302855-041	CLIP	Used for mounting item 19
1	_					_	_	_					_			19	208252-000	TUBE ASSEMBLY (426-A)	_
3	3	3	3	3	3	\rightarrow	$\overline{}$	\rightarrow	3	3	3	3	3	3	3_	20	540157-289	#4-48 N.F. x ½" FIL. H.I.M. SCREW	
4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	_	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	21	540135-284	#4-48 N.F. x 3/6" PAN H.I.M. SCREW	Secures items 3 & 4 to base assembly
3	3	3	3	+	3	\rightarrow	\rightarrow	-	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	22	540135-285	#4-48 N.F. x ¼" PAN H.I.M. SCREW	Secures item 11 to base assembly
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	\rightarrow	-+	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	23	540383-294	#4-48 N.F. x 1" PAN H.I.M. SCREW (SEMS)	Secures gong to base with item 10
1	1	1	1	1	1	\rightarrow	\rightarrow	\rightarrow	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	24	540386-284	#4-48 N.F. x 3/6" R.H.I.M. SCREW (SEMS)	Secures item 18 to base assembly
_	4	4	1	1	1	1		-	1	I	I	1	1	1	1	25	540313-283	#4-48 N.F. x 1/8" HEX. SOC. I SETSCREW	
3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3_	26	540691-214	#8 x I" R.H.I. SELF TAPPING SCREW	For wall mounting
1	4	_		_	_	_	_	\perp	_	_					[27	540362-347	#6-32 N.C. %" PAN H.I. SELF TPG. SCREW	Used for mtg. of 426-A tube assem.
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1_	1	1	28	540061-307	#4 SHAKEPROOF WASHER	
1	4		_	_	\perp	\perp	4	\perp]	29	540062-312	#6 SHAKEPROOF WASHER	Used with item 27
1	1	1			\Box			\Box								30	207766-000	SPRING (BIAS)	

1543-W TELEPHONES



The 1543-W Telephones are the standard models in the 1500 Series. They are available for either manual or dial operation. Dial blanks and adapters are furnished as standard equipment unless the instruments are ordered equipped with dials. The 1543-W Telephones may be equipped with tuned frequency or straight line ringers. When desired, the 1543-W Telephone will be furnished with a two-step hookswitch. Provision can be made to include ringing tubes.

THE HOUSING—The housing for the 1500 Series Telephones is made from a tough thermoplastic. This material has been chosen because of its light weight, its great strength, and its ability to retain its lustre. All operating components of the telephone are conveniently mounted on the base, thereby allowing the housing to serve its proper function—that of a cover only.

THE HANDSET—The handset accentuates the flowing lines of the housing to achieve the perfect combination in modern design. Transmission is improved by the simple expedient of bringing the mouthpiece closer to the subscriber's lips.

The transmitter capsule has a long life brought about by the use of new age-stabilized carbon in the capsule. As in the previous models, the transmitter capsule is non-positional; connection is established through precious metal spring contacts. Once dropped into place, it is held firmly by the mouthpiece.

The receiver capsule in the 1500 Series is connected by screws to the spade terminals of two cords running through the handle of the handset. After connection, the receiver is held rigidly by the earcap.

THE DIAL—The dial with the clear plastic fingerwheel and extended number plate adds beauty and practicality to the 1500 Series Telephones. On the extended number plate, the letters and digits are located outside the periphery of the fingerwheel. This provides greater visibility and, at the same time, keeps the letters and digits from being scratched or marred during dialing.

THE RINGER—The 1543-W Telephones use single coil, high impedance ringers which are advantageous on heavily loaded lines. The ringing capacitor is mounted on the ringer base, thus making it an integral part of the ringer assembly. Perfectly mated ringers and capacitors can be replaced as a unit.

Ringers are available in four groups—Straight Line, Harmonic, Synchromonic, and Decimonic. Provision is made for including standard ringing tubes, employed in superimposed ringing systems.

THE HOOKSWITCH—The hookswitch in the 1500 Series Telephones operates without any complicated linkages and is completely independent of the housing. The precious metal twin contacts are protected by a transparent dust cover. A separate coil spring restores the hookswitch.

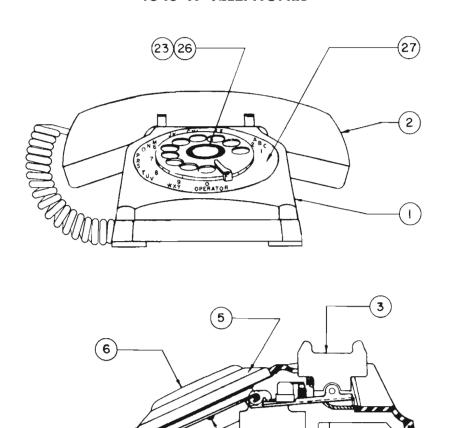
TWO-STEP HOOKSWITCH—The two-step hookswitch is also available in the 1543-W Telephones. Known as the "Farmer's Friend," this arrangement allows a subscriber to monitor his own line to determine if it is busy, without connecting his transmitter to the line. This has the further advantage in dial systems of permitting a party line subscriber to determine if the line is free without mutilating the dial pulses of a call already in progress.

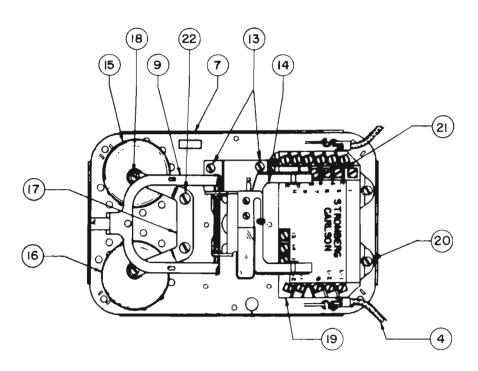
THE CONNECTING BLOCK—The No. 17A connecting block is used on all but the multi-line telephones. Designations "R," "G," "Y," and "B" are clearly marked on the base. Openings are provided for interconnecting the line and stations, for bringing line cord and station wires through the cover, and for bringing station wires through the back of the block. Mounting screws are included in the assembly.

NETWORK—In addition to the normal induction coil and capacitors provided in all telephones, the 1543-W network contains fully automatic equalization elements acting as a progressively variable volume limiter—balancing the level in accordance with changes in the loop. Electronic semi-conductors whose resistance varies in proportion to the direct current voltage received over different loop resistances make the network self-adjusting. Thus the 1543-W is truly a full range telephone.

CORDS—Both the handset cord and the line cords on the 1500 Series Telephones have vinyl insulated tinsel conductors encased in a vinyl plastic jacket. The vinyl plastic jacket provides a better color match and offers less resistance in pulling.

1543-W TELEPHONES





(11)

8 12

10 25

TCI Library http://www.telephonecollectors.info/

1543-W TELEPHONES



ORDERING INFORMATION -

COMPLETE TELEPHONES—Use stock numbers at top of chart. Codes M & D following stock numbers designate Manual or Dial. For specific dial requirements, see Series "D" Dials, pages 109-110.

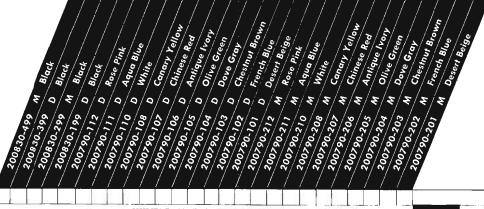
RINGERS—Available in straight line and all standard tuned frequencies. See pages 117-122 for ordering information.

REPLACEMENT PARTS—The available replacement parts for the 1543-W Telephones are shown in the chart. For breakdown of major assemblies (dials, ringers, handsets) see specific pages as referenced in the remarks column.

								L.	L.						_L	L							REPLACEMENT PIECE PAR	
						NUN	BER	OF	PA	RTS	REC	QUIR	ED	e 4		- //-	-				ITEM	STOCK NO.	DESCRIPTION	REMARKS
														0							1		HOUSING ASSEMBLY	
	U							L			1								1	1		213124-000	Desert Beige	
										1									1			213008-000	French Blue	
									1									1				213125-000	Chestnut Brown	
							1	I									1					212113-000	Dove Gray	
						123	1									1						212587-000	Olive Green	
						1										ı						212586-000	Antique Ivory	
				1		Ι.									1							212588-000	Chinese Red	
					1									1								213009-000	Canary Yellow	
				1									I									218910-000	White	
			1		Ĺ							1										218908-000	Aqua Blue	
		1										1										218909-000	Rose Pink	
1	1	1																				207752-000	Black	
I									70								H I				2	Description of the second	HANDSET ASSEMBLY	
1								-	ev.e	П					7	Т	Γ			=::	<u></u>	211396-000	#27-C Black	See pages 98-99
	1	1			I																	211397-000	#27-D Black	
										1									1			213772-000	French Blue	
7									1			_ -						1				213774-000	Chestnut Brown	
											1	77							7	1		200730-101	#31 Desert Beige	See pages 100-101
		1						1									1					200730-104	Dove Gray	
-						T	1									1						200730-105	Olive Green	
			3.2			I						-			3	ī						200730-106	Antique Ivory	
								1 9							1							200730-107	Chinese Red	
					1			I.,						1								200730-108	Canary Yellow	
				1		T	1						1									200730-110	White	
	T		1					Γ				1					1					200730-111	Aqua Blue	
		I										1	-									200730-112	Rose Pink	
Т		100																			3		PLUNGERS	
2	2	2														\top						211121-000	Black	
						₹	Т				2			П						2		213202-000	Desert Beige	11.11.11.11.11.11.11.11.11.11.11.11.11.
			П				T		15	2		1	1			\top	Γ		2			213201-000	French Blue	
Т									2							T		2				213203-000	Chestnut Brown	
								2						П	\top	1	2	П		Ī		212118-000	Dove Gray	
T					ĺ		2							П	\top	2		П	\neg			213138-000	Olive Green	
	\neg					2	1			\Box	\neg				2	2		П	_	Ī		213139-000	Antique Ivory	
		-			2	2	1				\top	\top		П	2	\top		\Box				213140-000	Chinese Red	
\top	\neg				2	1		T			+	\top	1	2	\top			П	_			213200-000	Canary Yellow	
	\neg			2		7					\top	\top	2	\vdash		\top				_		218901-000	White	
			2		\top	\top					\top	2	1	П	1	\top	T		\top	_		218899-000	Aqua Blue	
\neg	\neg	2	-		\top	1	1	ĺ		\vdash	1	2	\top	\Box	-	\top	\top		\vdash	-1		218900-000	Rose Pink	

STROMBERG-CARLSON

1543-W TELEPHONES



ORDERING INFORMATION

COMPLETE TELEPHONES—Use stock numbers at top of chart. Codes M & D following stock numbers designate Manual or Dial. For specific dial requirements, see Series "D" Dials, pages 109-110.

RINGERS—Available in straight line and all standard tuned frequencies. See pages 117-122 for ordering information.

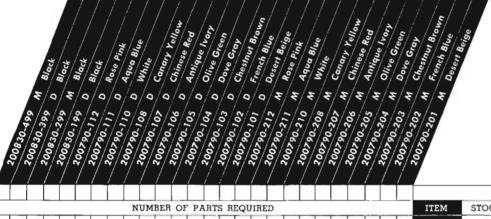
REPLACEMENT PARTS—The available replacement parts for the 1543-W Telephones are shown in the chart. For breakdown of major assemblies (dials, ringers, handsets) see specific pages as referenced in the remarks column.

					5 1				Ī		ĺ). 	,		n l h		Ŋ.		/				REPLACEMENT PIECE PARTS LIST
		ا ــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ			-	N	UME	BER C	OF P	ARI	rs R	EQU	JIRE	D _				127		1 _	ITE	STOCK NO.	DESCRIPTION REMARKS
_			Τ		1	F					П		П								4		LINE CORD
	1 1	1				1			+	+	+		\dashv	+	+			2	\perp	-		200315-309	
_					-				+	+	1			+						1		200315-301	WDV-3J Desert Beige
-		П							+	1	-			+						1		200315-302	
	+-	Ħ							1	-				-					1	_		200315-303	
	+-									1	+	-	\Box	+				1	Ť			200315-304	WDV-3J Dove Gray
Ť				-				1	+		+		1			1	1	-				200315-305	WDV-3J Olive Green
Ī		П		+	\top		1	-+-	+	+	+			+		1			_	+		200315-306	WDV-3J Antique Ivory
				_		1	-		$^{+}$	+-	1			+	1	1						200315-307	WDV-3J Chinese Red
T	+				1	F	-		+	+			\dashv	-	ı	+-	-	+		+		200315-308	WDV-3J Canary Yellow
-	T		-	1	100		_		+				\dashv	1	+-	+-	-	+		_		200315-310	
T	1			1					+	+		10.5	1	-		-		+	-	+		200315-311	WDV-3J Aqua Blue
	1	1	1		+	1.5			-	-	+	1	+	+	1			-		+		200315-311	
					+	322		\pm	+-	1		-	-		+			-	+	+	5		ADAPTER
	1			-			_		-	+			+	+	-		-	-	+			208122-000	Black
	+-	\Box			+-		1		-	+			1	+		+-1	-	+	+	1		213153-000	Desert Beige
••-	+			+	-		_		+	+		-	-	+	+			+	+	i	-	213152-000	French Blue
-	-	1		-	t		+	-	+	+	1		-		+			-	1	+		213154-000	Chestnut Brown
-	+		+		+		-+	-1-	+	+-	+	-	-	+	-+-	\vdash		1	1			212448-000	Dove Gray
i	1		-	+	+		- 1	+	+	+		-	\dashv	+	-	-	1	-	+	+		213148-000	Olive Green
				1	+		+	-	+	+		-	-	1	+	1	1	-	+	+		213149-000	Antique Ivory
-				1			\pm	-	+	+-	++		\pm	+	1	1	-	+	+			213150-000	Chinese Red
-	+	H	+	-		1	+	-	+-	+	1	-	\dashv	\pm	_			+	+-	+		213150-000	
-			+		+			-	1	+	1		-+	1	+		-	+		+			Canary Yellow White
					+	-	-	+	+	+	-		1	-	+		-		+	-		218820-000	
_		-	+	+	+-		\pm	+	-			1		+	+-		-	-	+	-		218821-000 218822-000	Aqua Blue
		+	+	-	H	-	+	+	\vdash	-	++	-		-	+		-	+	+	+		218822-000	Rose Pink DIAL BLANK ASSEMBLY
-	1	-					+	+-	+		-	+	-	+	+	-	+	+	+	-	6	000107.000	The state of the s
-	1			+	+-	\dashv	+		+	-			+	-	+	-	-	+	-	1		208137-000	Black
-		-		1=	+		+	+	+	+	\vdash	+	-	+	-			-	+			213167-000	Desert Beige
_			-+-	+			+	-		+	\vdash		-	+	-	\vdash	+	+	. 1	-		213166-000	French Blue
-	-	-	+		-	\rightarrow	+		\vdash	+-	+	-		-			4	-	1	-		213168-000	Chestnut Brown
	+	-	+	+-		-	+	-	1-	-		-+	+	-	+		-	1	1			212450-000	Dove Gray
		-	+	+			-+	-	+-		+		+		+	1 1	1	-	+	g wa		213162-000	Olive Green
		+	-	-	+-+	-	+	+	-		+	-	-	-	+	1	-	+	-			213163-000	Antique Ivory
-	+	-	-1	+-		-		+		-	-	+	4	-	1	\vdash	-	+	+	_		213164-000	Chinese Red
_	+	-	+	-	\vdash	\dashv	+	-	+-	-		-	+	1	+	1	-	- 1	-			213165-000	Canary Yellow
	+	+	+	-		+	+	+	-		1	-+	-+	1		\vdash	-+	-	+	-		218866-000	White
_	+	+		1-	200	-	+	+	+	120			1	-	4		_	+	4	-		218867-000	Aqua Blue
_	\perp	\perp										1				oxed		\perp				218868-000	Rose Pink

Continued from Page 16a

Issued 9-15-60

1543-W TELEPHONES



- ORDERING INFORMATION -

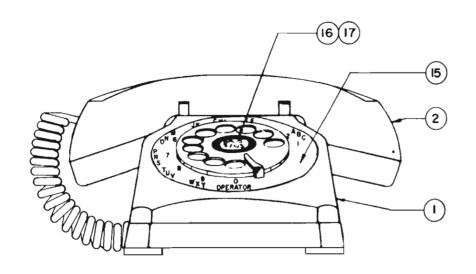
COMPLETE TELEPHONES—Use stock numbers at top of chart. Codes M & D following stock numbers designate Manual or Dial. For specific dial requirements, see Series "D" Dials, pages 109-110.

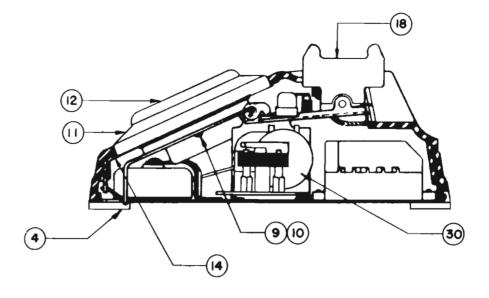
RINGERS—Available in straight line and all standard tuned frequencies. See pages 117-122 for ordering information.

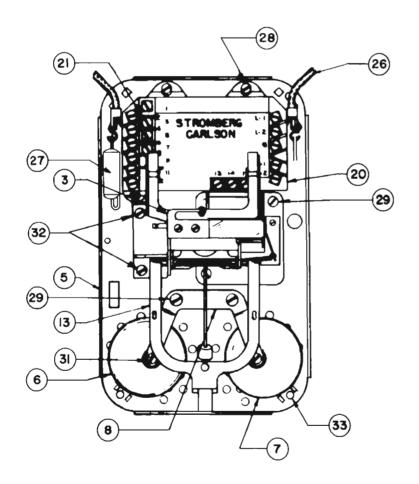
REPLACEMENT PARTS—The available replacement parts for the 1543-W Telephones are shown in the chart. For breakdown of major assemblies (dials, ringers, handsets) see specific pages as referenced in the remarks column.

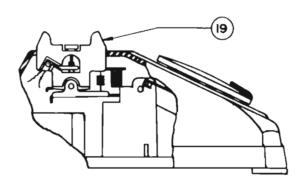
1 1				- 1	- 1	- 1																			
1	NUMBER OF PA													⅃.	\perp						_L			REPLACEMENT PIECE PARTS LIST	
1						NUM	IBEF	OF	PA	RTS	S RE										17.5	ITEM	STOCK NO.	DESCRIPTION	REMARKS
	1	1 1	1		1 1	1	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1 1	1	7	207678-000	BASE	
4	4	4 4			4 4			4	4	4	4	4	4	4 4	4	4	4	4	4	4 4	1	8	300970-541	FOOT ASSEMBLY	
1	1	1 1	1	1	1 1	. 1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	l 1	1	1	1	1	1 1		9	207673-000	DIAL BRACKET	
3	2						\perp	<u>L</u>				2	2	2 2	2 2	2	2	2	2	2 2	2	10	208248-000	#4-40 x 3/4" B.H.I.M. SELF-TAPPING SCREW	
1	1	1 1	1	ı	1 1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1 1	1	1	1	1	1	1 1		11	207677-000	GASKET ASSEMBLY	
4	4	4 4	4	4	4 4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4 4	4	4	4	4	4	4 4		12	540351-025	EYELET	
2	2	2 2	2	2	2 2	_		2		2	2	2	2	2 2	2 2	2	2	2	2	2 2	2	13	540383-345	#6-32 x 1/4" PAN HEAD SCREW (SEMS)	
1	1	1 1	1	1	1 1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1]	1	1	1	1	1	1 1	1	14	202133-366	HOOKSWITCH ASSEMBLY	
1	1	1 1	1	1	1 1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1 1	1	15	207744-000	GONG (HI)	
1	1	1 1	1	1	1 1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1 1	1	1	1	I	1	1 1		16	207745-000	GONG (LO)	
1	1	1 1	1	1	1 1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1 1	1	1	1	1	1	1	L	17	207741-000	GONG BRACKET	
2 2	2	2 2	2 2	2	2 2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2 2	2 2	2	2	2	2	2 2	2	18	207683-000	SCREW & LOCKWASHER ASSEM. (GONG)	
1	1	1 1	1	1	1 1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1 1	1	19	210640-RA	NETWORK	1200
3	3	3 3	3	3	3 3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3 3	3 3	3	3	3	3	3 3	3	20	213811-000	#6-32 x 3/8" B.H.I.M.S. (SEMS)	
2 2	2	2 2	2 2	2	2 2	2 2	2	2	2	2	2	3	3	3 (3 3	3	3	3	3	3 3	3	21	35814-000	CONNECTOR	
4 4	4	4 2	2 2	2	2 2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2 2	2 2	2	2	2	2	2 2	2	22	213821-000	#6-32 x 3/6" B.H.I.M.S. (SEMS)	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2
1	1			Т		T						1	1	1]	1 1	1	1	1	1	1 1	1	23	211346-000	STA. NO. CARD PKG. ASSEM. (MANUAL)	
1 1	1	1 1	1	1	1 1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1 1	1	1	1	1	1]	1	24	202300-106	TERMINAL BLOCK ASSEM. #17A (WALL)	Not shown
2		2 2	2 2	2	2 2	2 2	2	2	2	2	2				T	Τ						25	213624-000	#4-36 x 3/8" B.H.I.M.S. (SEMS)	
1		1 1	1 1	1	1 1	1	1	1	1	1	1				\top	Т					Ĩ	26	204785-012	STA. NO. CARD PKG. ASSEM. (DIAL)	
													T			T						27		DIALS SERIES "D"	See pages 109-110
1		1				T										Т							213092-000	DE-212 Black	
		1	iΠ													T							218739-000	DE-323 White	
			1			T		H=					T		T	T							218740-000	DE-324 Aqua Blue	DAME
TT				1		Т										Т							218741-000	DE-325 Rose Pink	
				7							1		\top		T								213100-000	DE-321 Desert Beige	
										1													213099-000	DE-320 French Blue	
									1														213101-000	DE-322 Chestnut Brown	
				\neg		T		1				\top											213094-000	DE-315 Dove Gray	
				\neg			1			П		\top											213095-000	DE-316 Olive Green	
			1-1	\neg		1				П		\neg							\neg				213096-000	DE-317 Antique Ivory	
					1						\Box	\top	\neg			\top							213097-000	DE-318 Chinese Red	
\top			77		1						\Box	\neg	\top	\top	\top	\top							213098-000	DE-319 Canary Yellow	
\top				\neg	\top					П	\Box	\neg	\top	\top	\top	\top						28		RINGERS	Not shown—see pages 117-122

2-1543-W TELEPHONES

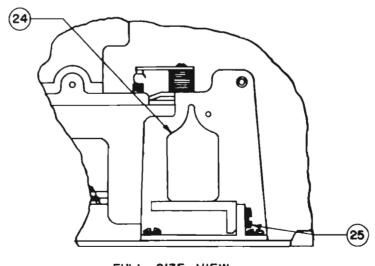








TWO-STEP HOOKSWITCH



FULL SIZE VIEW SHOWING 426A TUBE

2-1543-W TELEPHONES

- ORDERING INFORMATION -

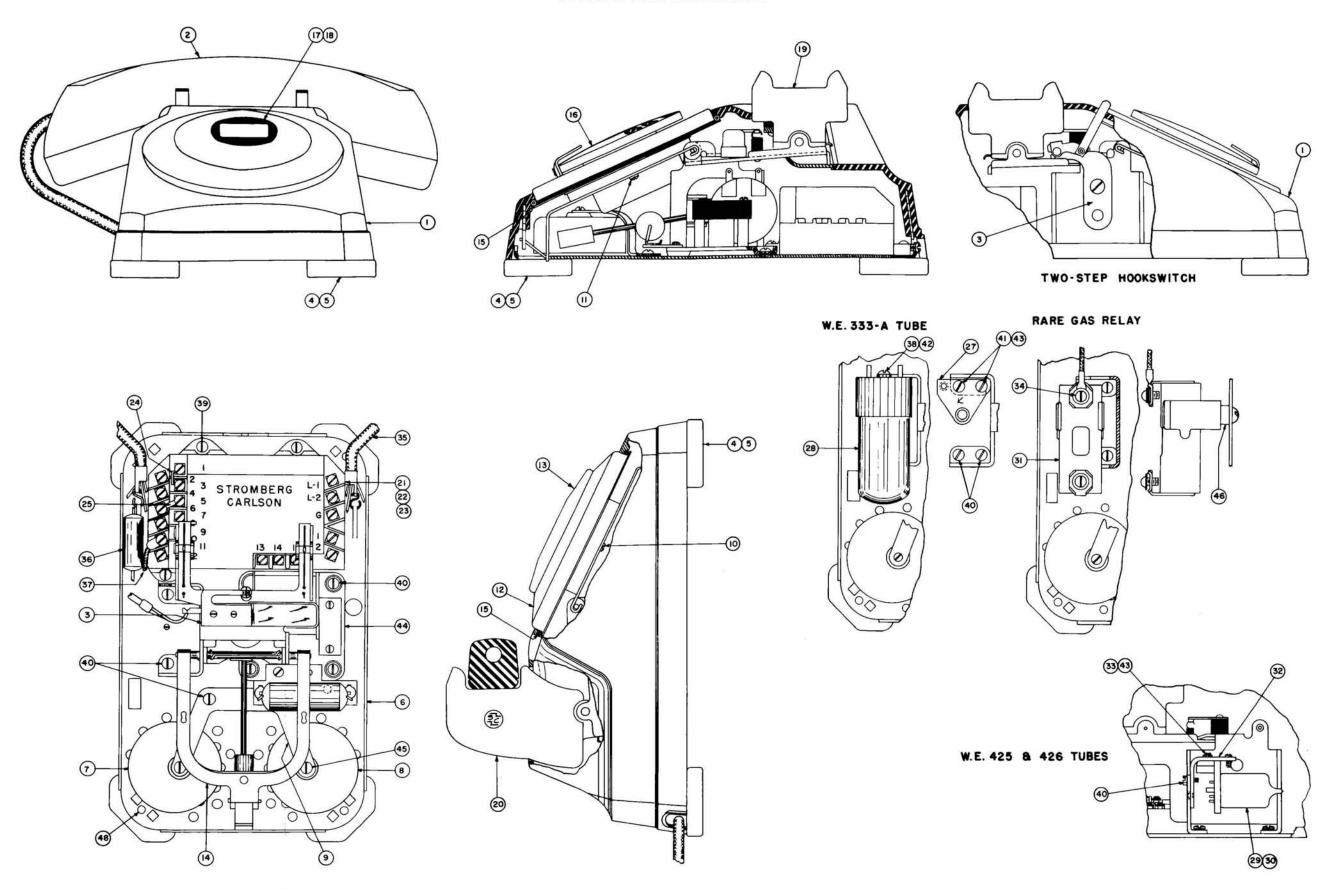
COMPLETE TELEPHONES—Use stock numbers at top of chart. Codes M & D following stock numbers designate Manual or Dial. For specific dial requirements, see Series "D" Dials, pages 109-110. The 2-1543-W Telephones are available, on special order, in all colors except French Blue and Chestnut Brown.

 ${\tt RINGERS-Available}$ in straight line and all standard tuned frequencies. See pages 117-122 for ordering information.

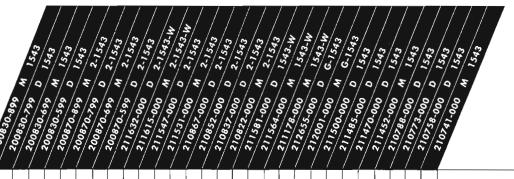
REPLACEMENT PARTS—The available replacement parts for the 2-1543-W Telephones are shown in the chart. For breakdown of major assemblies (dials, ringers, handsets) see specific pages as referenced in the remarks column.

					A = -			
							REPLACEMENT PIECE PARTS LIST	
NO.	PAR	TS I	REQ	D.	ITEM	STOCK NO.	DESCRIPTION	REMARKS
	1	1	1	1	1	207752-000	HOUSING ASSEMBLY	
				-	2		HANDSET ASSEMBLY	See pages 98-99
	1	1				211396-000	27-C	
	1		1	1		211397-000	27-D	
	1	I	1	1	3	202133-366	HOOKSWITCH ASSEM. (Less Plungers)	
	4	4	4	4	4	300970-541	FOOT ASSEMBLY	
	1	1	1	1	5	207678-000	BASE	
	1	1	1	1	6	207744-000	GONG (HI)	
	1	1	1	1	7	207745-000	GONG (LO)	
	1	1	1	1	8	207741-000	GONG BRACKET	
	2		2		9	208248-000	#4-40 x 3/4" B.H.I.M. SELF-TAPPING SCREW	
		2		2	10	213624-000	#4-36 x 3/8" B.H.I.M.S. (SEMS)	Used for mounting dial
	1		1		11	208122-000	ADAPTER	
	1		1		12	208137-000	DIAL BLANK ASSEMBLY	
	1	1	1	1	13	207673-000	BRACKET (DIAL & DIAL BLANK)	
	1	1	1	1	14	207677-000	GASKET ASSEMBLY	
		1		1	1.5	213092-000	DIAL-DE-212	See pages 109-110
	1		1		16	211346-000	STA. NO. CARD PKG. ASSEM. (MANUAL)	
		1		1	_ 17	204785-012	STA. NO. CARD PKG. ASSEM. (DIAL)	
	1	1	1	1	18	211121-000	PLUNGER (DESK)	
	I	1	1	1	19	205030-609	PLUNGER (2-STEP ASSEM.) (DESK)	
	1	1	1	1	20	210640-RA	NETWORK	
	2	2	2	2	21	35814-000	CONNECTOR	
	2	2	2	2	22	202300-106	TERMINAL BLOCK ASSEM. #17-A (WALL)	Not shown
	_		<u> </u>	<u>L</u>	23	526207-000	#6 WASHER (SHAKEPROOF)	Not shown—used with 426-A tube
		_			24	208252-000	426-A TUBE (W.E.) (3 CONDUCTOR)	
		ļ.	\perp		25	163146-000	#6-32 x %" B.H.I.M. SELF-TAPPING SCREW	Used with 426-A tube
	1	+	1	1	26	200315-309	LINE CORD (WDV-3J)	
	1	1	1	1	27	211439-000	CAPACITOR ASSEMBLY	
	_ 3	3	3	3	28	213811-000	#6-32 x %" B.H.I.M.S. (SEMS)	
	4	4	4	4	29	213821-000	$\#6-32 \times \%_6$ " B.H.I.M.S. (SEMS)	
\vdash			_	$oxed{}$	30		RINGER	See pages 117-122
	2	2	2	2	31	207683-000	SCREW & LOCK WASHER ASSEM. (GONG)	
	2	2	2	2	32	540383-345	#6-32 x ¼" PAN HEAD SCREW (SEMS)	_
	4	4	4	4	33	540351-025	EYELET	

FORMER 1543 TELEPHONES



FORMER 1543 TELEPHONES

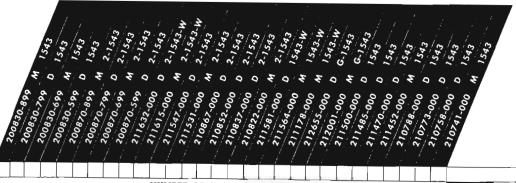


ORDERING INFORMATION

REPLACEMENT PARTS—The stock numbers shown at the top of the chart are for reference only. Complete telephones are no longer available. Replacement parts for the former 1543 Telephones are shown in the chart. For breakdown of major assemblies (dials, ringers, handsets) see specific pages as referenced in the remarks column.

4	_/_	_/_	/_	/_		/	/	_/	_/	/	_/	/	_/_	/	/	/_	/_	/	/	/	/_/	_/	_/	_/	/					
									TTN#	BER	OF	D.F.	DTC	100		חשמ	<u>, —</u>	1	L_	Ш		\perp	\perp	\perp	\perp		TOTAL	CTOCK NO	REPLACEMENT PIECE PARTS LIST	DEMADUS
		Τ-	\top			\neg	\top	N	- I	BER	1	TA	CIN.	T RE	701	HEL	-	1			\neg	\neg	\neg	\top	$\neg \top$		ITEM 1	STOCK NO.	DESCRIPTION HOUSING ASSEMBLY	REMARKS
1	1	1 1	+	\vdash	H	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	1	1	1	\vdash		1	1	1	1	1	1	7	7		207752-000	Black	
+	1	+		1	-	7	+	1	,	1	1 1	١,	1	+-	+*	+	\vdash		1	1	-	-	+	-	+	^		207732-000	Black	
+	+	+	+	1	1	-	+	1	+	-	1 1	+ 1	+	+	+	+	1	1		\vdash	+	+	+	+	-+	_		212113-000	Dove Gray	
+	+	+	+			\dashv	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+-	+	+	1	1	\vdash	\vdash	+	+	+	-+	+	-		212113-000	HANDSET ASSEMBLY	
+	+	+	+	\vdash		\dashv	+	+	+	+	1 1	٠,	+,	+	+	+	\vdash			\vdash	-+	+	,	,+	,+	,	2	010001 000	The Control of the Co	6
1	1	+	-	1	-	+	+	+-	1	_	1 1	1	· \	+	+	+	\vdash		_	,	÷		1	-	1	1		210281-000	Black #26-A	See page 97
1		1 1	-	1	,	+	-	+	-	1	+	+	+	+-	╀		-	_		1	1	1	+	+	+	_		211361-000	Black #26-C	
+	+-	1	-	\vdash	1	1	+	+	+	+	+	╀	+	+	+	+	 				+	+	+	_	+	_		211362-000	Black #26-D	
+	+	+		-	-4	-	-	+	+	_	_	+	+	ļ.,	+	+	1	1	_		+	+	+	+	+	_		213693-000	Dove Gray #26-F	
+	+	+	-	\vdash	\vdash	\dashv	\perp	\perp	+	+	-		-	-	+	1			-4		+	+	+	+	_			210289-000	Black #27-A	See pages 98, 99
+	+	+		-		_	1	1	+	+	1	-	_	1	1	┿	↓_				\dashv	\perp	\perp	\perp	\perp	_		211396-000	Black #27-C	
\perp		+	1	Ш		\rightarrow	4	4	4	_	4		+	1	4	_	_				_	_	\perp	4	_		3		HOOKSWITCH ASSEMBLY	
_	4	_	_	Ш				\perp	1	\perp	\perp				1	1		\Box	1	1	1	1 :	1	1	1	1		214053-000	With Black Plungers	
4		\perp					1	1	Į .	1	1 1	1	1															214054-000	With Black Plungers	
																L.	I	1										217048-000	With Dove Gray Plungers	
l	1 1	1 1	1	1	1	1				14											\perp		1					202133-366	Without Plungers	
							4	4	4	4	4 4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	207667-000	FOOT ASSEMBLY	
4	4 4	4 4	4	4	4	4															T						5	300970-541	FOOT ASSEMBLY	
1	1 1	1 1	1	1	1	I	I	1	[]	1 1	1 1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	6	207678-000	BASE ASSEMBLY	
!	1 1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1		1 1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1			1	1	1 :	1	1	1	1	7	207744-000	GONG (HI)	
ιŢ	1 1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1		1 1	1 1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	. 8	207745-000	GONG (LO)	
1	1 1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1		1 1	1 1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	9	207741-000	GONG BRACKET	
2	- 2	2	2		2			2	T	2		-	2		2	2		2				2	\top			2	10	208248-000	#4-40 x 3/4" B.H.I.M. SELF TAPPING SCREW	Used for dial blank mounting
	2	2		2		2	2	- 2	2	2	2 2	2		2			2	Ċ	2	2	2	1	2 :	2	2		11	213624-000	#4-36 x 3/8" B.H.I.M.S. (SEMS)	Used for dial mounting
											Т		Ü.	T		-						\top					12		ADAPTER	
2	2	2	1		1		\top	1		1			1		1	1						1	\top		1:	1		208122-000	Black	
									1			1				-		1			\neg	\top	\top	7				212448-000	Dove Gray	
			_								_		9		1	Т			\neg	\neg	\top	\top	\top	\top	\top	T	13		DIAL BLANK ASSEMBLY	
2	2	2	1.0		1		\top	1		I			1	Ť	1	1					1	1	\top	\top		1	-	208137-000	Black	
		7			\neg	_	\top		+		\top					\top		1			\top		\top	十	\top			212450-000	Dove Gray	
1	1 1	. 1	1	1	1	1	1	1 1	1	1 1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1 1	1 1	1	1 1		14	207673-000	DIAL AND DIAL BLANK BRACKET	
ı	1 1		1			1	1	1 1	. ;	1 1	1 1	1	1	1	1	1	1		$\overline{}$			_	_	_	1 2		15	207677-000	GASKET ASSEMBLY	Dial and dial blank
1	\top						_	1		13		1	1			Ť			\neg	\dashv	+	+	+	+	+		16		DIALS	
\top				П		\top		\top	+				+-		1	\top				\dashv	+	+	+	+	\dashv				Series "C"	See pages 105, 106
\top		\top			\dashv	\top	\top	\top	+	\top	\top	1				\top			\dashv	\dashv	1		+	+	1	-		207760-000	CE-210 Black	Large with numbers only
\dagger	+	\top			-	\top	+	+	\top		1	-			1	\vdash			\dashv	1	+	+	+	1	-	-		207761-000	CE-211 Black	Void—not replaced
\dagger	+	+	†	\vdash	-+	+	1	+	1	+	1	+	+	1		\vdash			1	_	+	+	1	+	+			207762-000	CE-212 Black	Large Metropolitan
+	+	+	+	\vdash		+	_	+-	+	+	+	+	+-	-	+	+	1		-	-+	+	+	+	+	+	-		212862-000	CE-315 Gray	Large Metropolitan
-	+	+	+	\vdash	\dashv	+	+	+-	+	+	+-	+-	+		1	+	-	_	-	\dashv	+	+	+	+	+			212002-000	Series "D"	See pages 109, 110
+	1	1	\forall	1	\dashv	1	+	+	+		+	+	-		-	+-	-		\dashv	\dashv	+	+	+-	+	+	_		213092-000	DE-212 Black	Large Metropolitan
1	1	+^	1	1	1	1	1 .	1 1	+,	1 1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1 1	1 1	1	1 1		17	211346-000	STA. NO. CARD PKG. ASSEM. (MANUAL)	Used also on the "C" series dials
-	1 ^	1	+^	1	-	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	+-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	٠ ,	+	+	'		18	204785-000	STA. NO. CARD PKG. ASSEM. (MANUAL)	Used on "D" series dials only
	-1								_				1_	1	L												1.0	204/83-000	SIA. NO. CARD FAG. ASSEM. (DIAL)	Osed on D series didis only

FORMER 1543 TELEPHONES



ORDERING INFORMATION

REPLACEMENT PARTS—The stock numbers shown at the top of the chart are for reference only. Complete telephones are no longer available. Replacement parts for the former 1543 Telephones are shown in the chart. For breakdown of major assemblies (dials, ringers, handsets) see specific pages as referenced in the remarks column.

							L		⊥.	\perp																REPLACEMENT PIECE PARTS LIST	
٦.			_				-	NU	MBE	ER O	F PA	RTS	REC	UIRI	ED	61								ITE	STOCK NO.	DESCRIPTION	REMARKS
1	_	+	\perp	_	_	-	1					_												19		PLUNGERS (DESK)	
4	2 2	2 2		1	1	1 2	2 2	2	2	2	2 2	2 2	2	2	2		2	2	2	2 2	2	2	2		211121-000	Black	
-	-		1	1	1	l															- 7	7			205030-609	Black (2-step assem.)	
-		\perp			1	!		_					1		2	2						1			212118-000	Dove Gray	
1		_					_										1							2(PLUNGERS (WALL)	Used when phone is wall mounted
	_	_		4	_	2	2	2	2	2	2 2	2 2	2	2	2		2	2	2	2 2	2	2	2		211147-000	Black	
L	\perp														2	2									212119-000	Dove Gray	
L	\perp				1		1							1	1							1		21		COIL CAPACITOR ASSEMBLY	Replaced by 210640-RA
L	1 1	1	1	1	1	1		1	1	1	1 1	1	5 7		1	1	1	1	1	1 1	1	1	1	22			100100000000000000000000000000000000000
L	\perp						1					T	1		1							1	Ιī		210640-RA	NETWORK	
L)			2		2 4	4	1	1	1	1 1	1	4	4	4 1	Ti	1	1	1	II	1	1	1	24	35184-000		
	1 1	1	1	1	1 1			3	3	3	3 3	3	1 1		3	3	3	3	3	2 2	3	2	2	2!	and the same of th		
	1 1	1	1	1	1 1	1	1	1	1	1	1 1	1	1	1	1 1	1	1	1	1	1 1	1	1	1	_ 26	202300-106	TERMINAL BLOCK ASSEM. #17-A (WALL)	Not shown
		[_										-							1		+	+-	Ė	27	41617-000		x-ot shown
						T									+				7	-	+	1	-	28	37029-000	333-A TUBE (W.E.)	
										i	1	T		1	1					-	1	1		29	208251-000	425-A TUBE (W.E.) (4 COND.)	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
												T			1							1 -	-	30	208252-000	426-A TUBE (W.E.) (3 COND.)	
				- (T				7					-	1	+		31	202723-000	RARE GAS RELAY	
		<u> </u>									T			1		T			7	_	+	-		_ 32	214158-000	BRACKET ASSEMBLY	
	0				_[_										1				1	+-	-	1	-	33	163146-000	=6-32 x %" B.H.I.M. SELF TAPPING SCREW	
					T					1				1	1	1			1	1	1			34	214182-000	=8-32 x ¼" R.H.I.M. SELF TAPPING SCREW	
	1				I									1	-			1	+	1	†	1		35	214102-000	LINE CORD	
						1	1	1	1				1	1			1	1	1	+-	1-	1			211304-000	WDR-3J Black	
					- 678					I	1 1	1	1	1		Ti			1		1	1	1		208244-000	WDN-3J Black	
	П				- 1						1				1	1	1	-	+		Ť	1	Ĥ		212867-000	WDG-3J Gray	
1	1	1	1	1 1	1														+	-	1				200315-309	WDV-3J Black	
			1	1 1	1	1	1	1	1	1 1	1	1		\dashv	+-	\vdash	-1	1	-	+	+-	-	-	36	211439-000	CAPACITOR ASSEMBLY	
1	1	1	1	1 1	1			1	1	1 1	1	1	\Box	-	+	H	1	1	1 1	1	1	1	1	30 37	44184-000	T-I-E CORD ASSEMBLY (6" Red)	
					T										+	\vdash	1							38		#8-32 x ¼" R.H.I.M.S.	
3	3	3	3	3 3	3	3	3	3	3	3 3	3	3	3	3 3	3	3	3	2	3 3	12	2	2	2	39	505203-000	#6-32 x ½ R.H.I.M.S. (SEMS)	
2	2	2	4	4 4	4	6	6	6	6	6 6	6	6	6	6 6	6	6	6	6	6 6	3	6	6		40	213811-000		
Ī						-		\neg			1				-	-	-	+	-	-	-	0	-0		213821-000	#6-32 x 1/6" B.H.I.M.S. (SEMS)	
Ī		П	\top	+-	+-		_	\dashv	1	+		Н	$^+$		+-	-		+	+-	+-				41	503772-000	∓6-32 x 1/6" B.H.I.M.S.	
		П		\top			\neg	_	1	_	+		+	- -	-		1	+	+		1			42	526466-000	#8 LOCKWASHER (SHKPRFINT. TOOTH)	
	t			+	+-			$^{+}$	+		-	-	\dashv		+		+	-	_	-	_			43	526207-000	#6 WASHER (SHKPRF.)	
2	2	2	2	2 2	2	2	2	2	2	2 2	2	2	2	2 0	2	2	0	_	-	1	_		_	44		RINGERS	See pages 117-122
_	1		Τ,	+-	† <u> </u>	-		-	-		-	4	4	4 6	2	4	4	4	4 2	2	2	2	2	45	207683-000	SCREW AND LOCKWASHER ASSEM. (GONG)	
2	2	2	2 2	2 2	2	+	\dashv	+	+			-	+	-		-	+	4	+	+	-	-		46	201793-000	SPACER	
			4 4				+	+	+	-	+		+	- -	-		-	4		+				47	540383-345	#6-32 x ¼" PAN HEAD SCREW (SEMS)	Not shown, for die cast hookswitc
-	1	-	* '	1	+-	1	+	1	-	1 1	+	\vdash	+	- -	+	-	_	_		+				48	540351-025	EYELET	
	-		+	+	\vdash	1	$\overline{}$	1	-		_	\vdash	I	-	1	-4		l	-+-	1	-	1		49	207687-000	DIAL CABLE	For series "C" dials only, not show
_					1	1		1		1 1	1		1	\perp	l		1	1	1	1	1	1		50	203052-000	CLAMP-DIAL CABLE	For series "C" dials only, not show

THE 1544 TELEPHONE

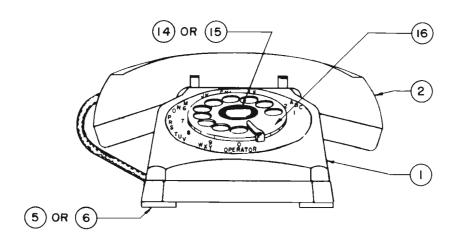


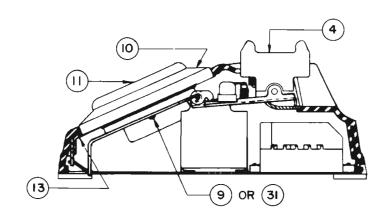
The 1544 Telephone is sometimes used to make a two-piece set, comprised of a telephone and a desk set box. The telephone is the same as the 1543-W, but without the ringer and coil-capacitor unit. Like the 1543-W, the 1544 Telephone may be used in either dial or manual systems. The telephone may be used on a desk or installed on a wall. A more common use of the 1544 Telephone is as an extension set. Another use is as a PBX Operator's telephone. (See 1544-P and 1544-C.)

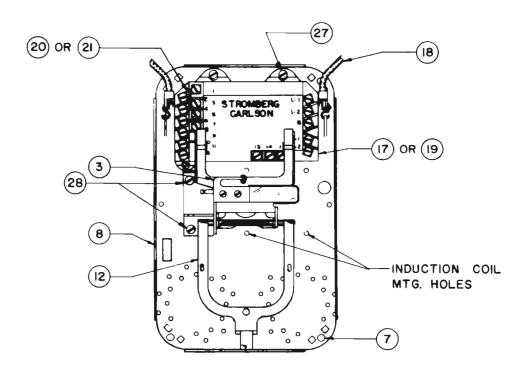
The 1544 and 1544-B Telephones for Magneto Service

The 1544 Telephone is used with magneto desk set boxes which contain an induction coil, ringer and hand generator. The 1544-B Telephone which includes an induction coil is provided for use with magneto desk set boxes which contain a ringer and hand generator, but no induction coil.

THE 1544 TELEPHONE







1544 TELEPHONES

21755000 D 15446 21755000 D 15446 21755000 D 15446 21755000 D 1544 21755000 D 1546 21755000 M 1546 21755000 M 1546 21755000 M 1546 21755000 M 1546 21755000 D 1546 21755000 D 1546 21755000 D 1546 21755000 D 1546 210812000 D 1546 210815000 M 1546

ORDERING INFORMATION

COMPLETE TELEPHONES—Use stock numbers at top of chart. Codes M & D following stock numbers designate Manual or Dial. For specific dial requirements, see Series C & D Dials, pages 103-110. The stock numbers marked with an * are obsolete and are no longer available as complete telephones.

REPLACEMENT PARTS—The available replacement parts for both the current and obsolete telephones are shown in the charts. For breakdown of major assemblies (dial, handset) see specific pages as referenced in the remarks column.

					T															_	REPLACEMENT PIECE PARTS LIST	
	_				NU	JMBE	RC	F P.	ART	S RE	QUI	RED							ITEM	STOCK NO.	DESCRIPTION	REMARKS
																			1		HOUSING ASSEMBLY	
1	1	1	1	1 :	1 1	1	1	1	1	1 1	. 1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1		207752-000	Black	
1																				212113-000	Gray	
																	Т		2		HANDSET ASSEMBLY	
											T	1	1	1		1	1	1		210281-000	#26-A Black	See page 97
П										1 1	. 1				1 :			П		210282-000	#26-B Black	
1		1	1	T	1	1	1		1											211361-000	#26-C Black	Replaced by 200730-109 (#31)
1	1			1	1			1												211748-000	#26-E Black	
1				Ť							Т									212714-000	#26-G Gray	Replaced by 200730-104 (#31)
1	1	1	1	1 7	1 1	1	1													200730-109	#31 Black	See pages 100-101
1																				200730-104	#31 Gray	
																			3		HOOKSWITCH ASSEMBLY	
1	1	1	1	1	1 1	1	1	1	1	1 1	. 1	1	1	1	1 :	. 1	1	1		214053-000	With Black Plungers	Replaced by 202133-366 & 211121-000
l																				217048-000	With Gray Plungers	Replaced by 202133-366 & 212118-000
1 1	1	1	1	1	1 1	1	1													202133-366	Without Plungers	
																			4		PLUNGERS	
2	2	2	2	2	2 2	2	2													211121-000	Black	
2						1														212118-000	Gray	
						,		4	4	4 4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	207667-000	FOOT ASSEMBLY	Replaced by 300970-541 & 540351-025
4 4	4	4	4	4	4 4	4	4												6	300970-541	FOOT ASSEMBLY	
4 4	4	4	4	4 4	4 4	4	4												7	540351-025	EYELET	
1 1	1	1	1	1	1 1	1	1	1	1	1 1	1	1	1	1	1	I	1	1	8	207678-000	BASE ASSEMBLY	
				2	2 2		2								1	2		2	9	208248-000	#4-40 x 3/4" B.H.I.M. SELF TAPPING SCREW	
					1 1		1								7	. 1		1	10	208122-000	ADAPTER	
				1	1 1		1									. 1		1	11	208137-000	DIAL BLANK ASSEMBLY	
1 1	1	1	1	1]	1 1	1	1	1	1	1 1	1	1	1		1]	. 1	1	1	12	207673-000	DIAL BRACKET	
1 1	1	1	1	1 1	1 1	1	1	1	1	1 1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	13	207677-000	GASKET ASSEMBLY	
]	1 1		1	1	1	1 1	1	1	1	1	1 1	. 1	1	1	14	211346-000	STA. NO. CARD PKG. ASSEMBLY (MANUAL)	Also used on Series "C" Dials
1 1	1	1	1	1		1													15	204785-012	STA. NO. CARD PKG. ASSEMBLY (DIAL)	
															Т		Π		16		DIALS	
																1					Series "C"	See pages 105-106
											1			1			Т			207760-000	CE-210	
								1	1	1			1	\top		\top	1	T		207761-000	CE-211	Void-not replaced
										1		1		\top	1		1			207762-000	CE-212	
											T					1-	T				Series "D"	See pages 109-110
	1		1						7	Т	1									213090-000	DE-210	
1		1		1		1											Τ			213092-000	DE-212	
1					1			\top						\neg		T				213094-000	DE-315	*

1544 TELEPHONES

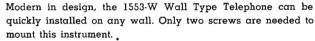
ORDERING INFORMATION

COMPLETE TELEPHONES—Use stock numbers at top of chart. Codes M & D following stock numbers designate Manual or Dial. For specific dial requirements, see Series C & D Dials, pages 103-110. The stock numbers marked with an * are obsolete and are no longer available as complete telephones.

REPLACEMENT PARTS—The available replacement parts for both the current and obsolete telephones are shown in the charts. For breakdown of major assemblies (dial, handset) see specific pages as referenced in the remarks column.

	/	/_	_/_	/	/ /	_/.	_/	_/_	/_	7	/_	_/_	/	/_		/	-/-	_/_	/				
L		_			\Box		┙				⊥_			<u> </u>							*	REPLACEMENT PIECE PARTS LIST	
L					1	IUM	BER	OF	PAI	RTS	REC	QUI	RED							ITEM	STOCK NO.	DESCRIPTION	REMARKS
]	1	1		1	1	1	1 1	1		1	1	1				1	1 1	1	1	17	208669-000	TERMINAL CASE ASSEMBLY	
L							\perp													18		LINE CORD	
						1															211304-000	WDR-3J	
1																					219461-000	WDN-6KG	
	1	1		1	1			1		1	1	1				1	ı				217115-000	WDN-6F	
							31						1	1	1						208664-000	WDN-4J	
																		1	1		208665-000	WDN-4K	
																	1				208244-000	WDN-3J	
							1 1										Т	T			211747-000	WDR-4K	
			l I						1												211746-000	WDR-4J	
			1 1						1				1	1	1		Т	Т		19	210558-000	COIL CAPACITOR ASSEMBLY	
			1 1						1				1	1	I					20	35814-000	CONNECTOR	
			l l			2	2 2		1				1	1	I			2	2	21	41566-000	CONNECTOR	
			1						l				1	1	1					22	202300-106	TERMINAL BLOCK ASSEM. #17A (WALL)	Not shown
																					V	T-I-E CORD ASSEMBLY	Not shown
_							1 1											1	1	23	44161-000	3" Brown	
		:	l l						1				1	1	1					24	44184-000	6" Red	
1]	1	1	1				1				1	1	1	1				25	44170-000	9" White	
1		1	1	1	1				1				1	1	1	1	.			26	800659-000	9" Brown	
3	3	3 3	3	3	3	3 3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3 (3	3	3	27	213811-000	#6-32 x 3/8" B.H.I.M.S. (SEMS)	
4	4	4 4	4	4	4	4 4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4 4	4	4	4	28	213821-000	#6-32 x 3/6" B.H.I.M.S. (SEMS)	
] :	2											2			29	505172-000	#8-32 x ¼" B.H.I.M.S.	Not shown. Used to mt. induction coil
						1										T	1			30	208828-000	INDUCTION COIL ASSEMBLY	Not shown. Used on 1544-B only
2	2	2 2	2	2		2		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2		2		31	213624-000	#4-36 x 3/8" B.H.I.M.S. (SEMS)	
								1	1	1	1	ı	1	1	1	1		1		32	207687-000	DIAL CABLE	Not shown. For Series "C" dials only
								1	1	1	1	l	1	1	1	1		1		33	203052-000	CLAMP-DIAL CABLE	Not shown. For Series "C" dials only
2	2	2 2	2	2	2 2	2 2	2													34	540383-345	#6-36 x 1/4" PAN HEAD SCREW (SEMS)	Not shown. Used for mtg. 202133-366

1553-W WALL TELEPHONE



Besides black and white, this telephone instrument is available in the following colors, with matching Koiled Kords:

Canary Yellow Antique Ivory
Desert Beige Dove Gray
Chinese Red Rose Pink
Olive Green Aqua Blue



HOUSING—Made of a durable, color fast thermoplastic, the housing will withstand abuse without chipping or cracking. Because the color is made into the housing, it will not fade nor peel away. The housing is held securely in place by means of a metal hook, located on the top underside of the housing, that links the housing to the baseplate, and a captive screw through the bottom front of the housing into the baseplate. Removal and replacement of the housing is thereby simplified.

HANDSET—Made of the same material as the housing, this handset features the high efficiency "W" type transmission network that has been so widely acclaimed in other Stromberg-Carlson telephones. All handsets are furnished with Koiled Kords in matching color.

HOOKSWITCH AND CRADLE—The cradle has been conveniently placed in the center of the instrument making the handset easily accessible to both right handed and left handed persons.

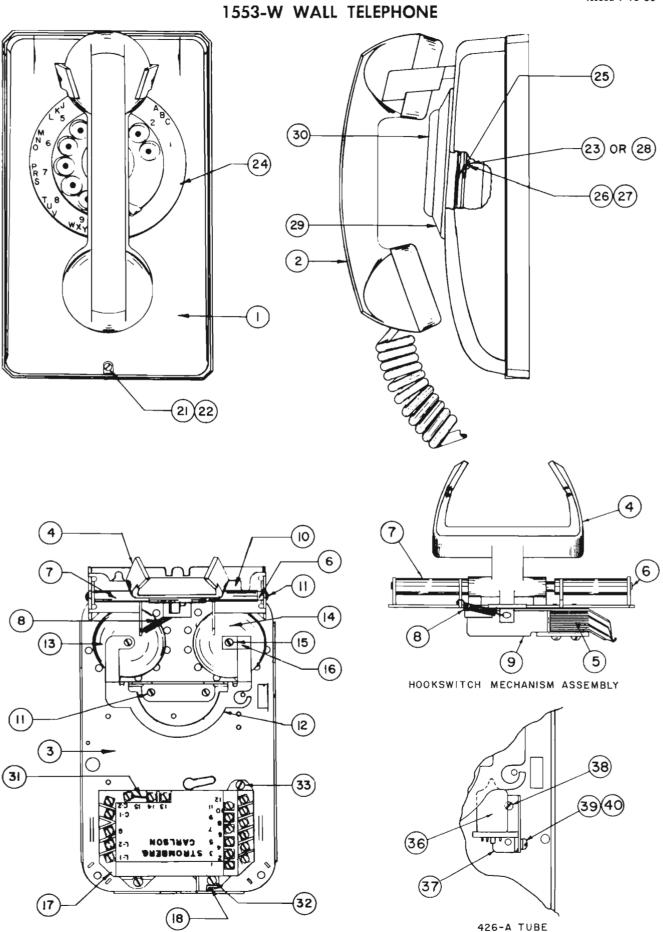
The hookswitch has a unique feature of being able to operate either as a single step hookswitch or as a two-step hookswitch. The shifting of a coil spring from one side of the hookswitch bracket to the other side and the addition of a capacitor (Stock No. 211439-000) to terminals on the coil-capacitor unit will convert the standard arrangement to a two-step operation.

DIAL—The Stromberg-Carlson dial has a new face, adding to its present attraction and to ease of operation. Its finger wheel is of clear plastic and features tapered finger holes for comfort while dialing.

Dial blanks are made from thermoplastic and are available in the same selection of colors as are the housings.

RINGERS—Like the other 1500 Series Telephones, the 1553-W Telephones use the same ringers. When α 1553-W Telephone is shipped, the ringer is packaged separately. This permits α smaller inventory on instruments with respect to ringers.





TCI Library http://www.telephonecollectors.info/

1553-W WALL TELEPHONE

200791-411 M Rose Pink 200791-410 M Mhile 200791-408 M While 200791-408 M Galack 200791-408 M Galack 200791-408 M Ghilese Red 200791-401 M Dove Green 200791-312 D Rose Pink 200791-312 D Rose Pink 200791-308 D While 200791-308 D Compry Yellow 200791-308 D Chilese Red 200791-308 D Chilese Red 200791-308 D Dove Green 200791-308 D Dove Green 200791-308 D Dove Green 200791-308 D Dove Green 200791-308 D Dove Green

STROMBERG-CARLSON

ORDERING INFORMATION -

COMPLETE TELEPHONES—Use stock numbers at the top of chart. Codes M or D following stock number designate Manual or Dial. For special dial requirements, see Series "D" Dials pages 109-110.

 ${\tt RINGER5-Available}$ in straight line and all standard tuned frequencies. See pages 121-122 for ordering information.

REPLACEMENT PARTS—The available replacement parts for 1553-W Wall Telephones are shown in the chart. For breakdown of major assemblies (dials, ringers, handsets) see specific page as referenced in the remarks column.

/	/	/ /	_/	/	/	/	/_	/	/	/	/	/	/		/	_/_			DEDUCEDED DE DES LA COMPANIA DE LA COMPANIA DEL COMPANIA DE LA COMPANIA DE LA COMPANIA DEL COMPANIA DE LA COMPANIA DEL COMPANIA DE LA COMPANIA DEL COMPANIA DE LA COMPANIA	
		Ш							<u> </u>		<u></u>		L_				TOTAL C	amoev 115	REPLACEMENT PIECE PARTS LIST	Darranno
	_		1	MUM	BEF	(0)	F PA	ART	5 R)	EQU T	IRE	D				-	ITEM	STOCK NO.	DESCRIPTION	REMARKS
\vdash		<u> </u>		+	+	+	+	\vdash		H	<u> </u>	-	_		_	-	1		HOUSING ASSEMBLY	
\vdash		\vdash		+	+	+	1	\vdash			_	_			+	1		303115-201	Desert Beige	
<u> </u>		Ш	_	_	4_	1	╀-	┼		_	_			Щ	_	1		303115-204	Dove Gray	
		\sqcup		\perp	1	_	\vdash	_			_				1	+		303115-205	Olive Green	
\vdash		\sqcup	\perp	1	\perp	\perp	╄	<u> </u>	<u> </u>					1	_	+		303115-206	Antique Ivory	
Ш		<u> </u>	1		_	_	_	-			_		1		_	+		303115-207	Chinese Red	
			1	_	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	_	ـ		<u>_</u>	_	1			_	_		303115-208	Canary Yellow	
L		1	\perp	_	_		_	╄			1	lacksquare				\perp		303115-209	Black	
	1		\perp	<u> </u>	_	1	┞	_		1		L.,			\perp	\bot		303115-210	White	
1			\perp	_			_	╙	1							\perp		303115-211	Aqua Blue	
			\perp	\perp	ļ	\perp	┡	1		<u> </u>						1		303115-212	Rose Pink	
			\perp	\perp		\perp	L	╙				L.	Ĺ.,		_	\perp	2		#31 HANDSET ASSEMBLY	See pages 100-101
Ш				_		1	1	╙								1		200730-101	Desert Beige	
			\perp	\perp	\perp	1		\perp			<u> </u>	_				I		200730-104	Dove Gray	
					1						_				1			200730-105	Olive Green	
			\perp	1										1	\perp			200730-106	Antique Ivory	
			1										1					200730-107	Chinese Red	
			1		_					L		1				1		200730-108	Canary Yellow	
		1									1							200730-109	Black	
	1									l								200730-110	White	
1									1									200730-111	Aqua Blue	
						T-		1										200730-112	Rose Pink	
1	1	1	1 1	1	1	1	1	ı	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	3	202131-286	BASE & BRACKET ASSEMBLY	
1	1	1	1 1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	4	300970-331	HANDSET HOOK	
1	1	1	1 1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1 1	. 1	5	202131-276	HOOKSWITCH SPRING COMB. ASSEMBLY	
1	1	1	1 1	1	1	1	I	1	1	1	1	1	I	1	1 1	. 1	6	300970-291	SHAFT	
2	2	2	2 2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2 2	2	7	300970-371	BUSHING	
1	1	1	1 1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	. 1	8	300970-301	SPRING	
1	1	1	1 1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1 1	. 1	9	300970-391	DUST COVER HOOKSWITCH	Clear plastic, slides over item 5
1	1	1	1 1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1 1	1	10	300970-221	SUPPORT BRACKET	
4	4	4	4 4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4 4	4	11	213821-000	#6-32 x 1/6" B.H.I.M.S. (SEMS)	
1	1	1	1 1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	12	300970-311	DIAL & GONG MOUNTING BRACKET	
1	1	1	1 1	ı	1	1	1	1	ı	I	1	1	1	1	1	1	13	207745-000	GONG (LO)	
1	1	1	1 1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1 1	. 1	14	207744-000	GONG (HI)	
2	2	2	2 2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2 2	2	15	207683-000	SCREW & LOCKWASHER ASSEMBLY	Used to secure gongs to item 12
1	1	1	1 1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1]	1	16	203052-000	DIAL CABLE CLAMP	
1	1	1	1 1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1]	1	17	210640-RA	NETWORK	-8
1	1	1	1 1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1 1	1	18	300970-381	CORD CLAMP (HANDSET)	
		\top	\top	\top	\top	\top	T^-	1	1		1	1	$\overline{}$	\rightarrow	1 1	1	19	204785-012		Not shown
1	1	1	1 1	1	1	1	1							\dashv			20	211346-000	STA. No. CARD PKG. ASSEMBLY (MANUAL)	Not shown
$\overline{}$	_	1			-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1 1	1	21	300970-241	SCREW-SPECIAL	For securing housing to base
$\overline{}$	1		1 1		1		-	1	1		1	1		\rightarrow	1	-	22	32975-000	INSERT	Used with item 21
\neg		\top	Ť	1	T-	Ť	Ť	2								2		300970-321	SCREW-SPECIAL	Dial mounting screws
-+		+	\top	\top		T	T	Ť		-				+		+=-	24		DIALS SERIES "D"	See pages 109-110
		+	_	+	\top	\vdash	\vdash			\vdash		\vdash	-	\dashv	+	1		213100-000	DE-321 Desert Beige	
	_	+	+	+	\vdash	1-	+-	+	_			\vdash	\dashv	\dashv	 	-		213094-000	DE-315 Dove Gray	

Continued on Page 30a

Continued from Page 29a

1553-W WALL TELEPHONE

ORDERING INFORMATION

COMPLETE TELEPHONES—Use stock numbers at the top of chart. Codes M or D following stock number designates Manual or Dial. For special dial requirements, see Series "D" Dials pages 109-110.

RINGERS-Available in straight line and all standard tuned frequencies. See pages 121-122 for ordering information.

REPLACEMENT PARTS—The available replacement parts for 1553-W Wall Telephones are shown in the chart. For breakdown of major assemblies (dials, ringers, handsets) see specific page as referenced in the remarks column.

00/) o	6/8	\\ \do	8	2007	$\delta/$	\ \d^{\chi}	\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \		% /				6/00	600		spe	cific page as referenced in the remarks column.	
(~) ·	*/ ^	/ ` /	/ ~ /	~ /	~/	~/`	۲/۶	٠/٬	` /'	٠/٠	, (۱'(Y /^	/ ~	/ * /	~/"					
		ш					1													REPLACEMENT PIECE PARTS LIST	
				NU	MBE	R O	F PA	ART	s R	EQU	JIRE	ED.					ITEM	STOCK	NO.	DESCRIPTION	REMARKS
															1			213095	-000	DE-316 Olive Green	
														1				213096	-000	DE-317 Antique Ivory	
													1					213097	-000	DE-318 Chinese Red	
												1						213098	-000	DE-319 Canary Yellow	
											l							213092	-000	DE-212 Black	
										1				П			- · · · · ·	218739	-000	DE-323 White	
				\perp					1									218740	-000	DE-324 Aqua Blue	
								1										218741	-000	DE-325 Rose Pink	
1	1	1	1	1 1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	I	1	1 1	I	25	207677	-000	GASKET ASSEMBLY	
1	1	I	1	1 1	1	1	1	1	ľ	1	1	1	1	1	1 1	1	26	300970	-421	DIAL & DIAL BLANK BRACE	
2	2	2		2 2	_	2	2										27	300970	-441	EYELET	
2	2	2	2 :	2 2	2	2	2										28	540362	-273	#4-40 x %" B.H.I.M. SELF TAPPING SCREW	
																	29			ADAPTOR	
				1	1		l_									1		213153	-000	Desert Beige	
						1										T		212448	-000	Dove Gray	
					1	<u></u>											- · <u>-, -</u>	213148	-000	Olive Green	
				1														213149	-000	Antique Ivory	
				1	⊥.													213150	-000	Chinese Red	
			1			L								T	\top			213151	-000	Canary Yellow	
		1															•	208122	-000	Black	
100	1																	218820	-000	White	
1							i o											218821	-000	Aqua Blue	
												Y TON						218822	-000	Rose Pink	
														\neg			30	W. S.		DIAL BLANK ASSEMBLY	
							1								T			213167	-000	Desert Beige	
						1												212450	-000	Dove Gray	
					1								T					213162	-000	Olive Green	
				1										\neg				213163	-000	Antique Ivory	
			. 1			П												213164	-000	Chinese Red	
			1													1 -		213165	-000	Canary Yellow	
		1			Ī									\neg	7		·	208128	-000	Black	
	1													\neg	T			218823	-000	White	
1						T			_				\neg	\top	T			218824	-000	Aqua Blue	
							Π						\exists	\top		\top		218865	-000	Rose Pink	
		4	4 4	4	4	4	4	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3 3	3	31	35814-0	000	CONNECTOR (NETWORK)	Not shown
1 2	1	1	ı J	. 1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1 1	1	32	503972-	-		
2	2	2	2 2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2 2	2	33	213811-	_		<u> </u>
2	2	2 2	2 2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2 2	2	34	522122-		#8-32 x 1¼" R.H.I.M.S.	Not shown—for Wall Mounting
										\neg		\exists	_	\top	\top		35		-	RINGER ASSEMBLY	Not shown—see pages 121-122
						T	П	\neg	\neg	\neg	_	\neg		\top	\top					RINGING TUBE PKG. ASSEMBLY	When equipped with BT type ringer
										\neg			\neg	\neg	十	\top	36	208252-	-000	426-A Tube	7.5
									\dashv	\dashv			\dashv	+	\top	1	37	300970-		Bracket (tube mounting)	
								_		_	†	\dashv	\neg	+	\top		38	213821	_	#6-32 x 3/6" B.H.I.M.S. (Sems)	
						_	П	\neg						\top	+	\top	39	163146-		#6-32 x 3/8" B.H.I.M. Self Tapping Screw	
				1				1	7	1	7			\top		1	40	520207	_	#6 Shakeproof Washer	
\Box		\top	7			†		\dashv	7	\dashv	一	\neg		+		1	41	204785		TWO-STEP CONVERSION PKG. ASSEMBLY	Not shown
_		_		_						_								204/03	-070	TWO-OTER OOM VEHICLON FRO. ASSEMBLE	NOT SHOWII

STROMBERG-CARLSON

1573-W TWO-LINE TELEPHONE



The Stromberg-Carlson 1573-W Telephone is a two-line telephone equipped with a holding feature on both of its lines. The same telephone instrument provides intercommunication or local PX service over a third line. This telephone will be useful in all applications where a single instrument is desired with connection to two outside lines and with or without a third line for local intercommunicating service. Outside calls can be originated, answered, or held while maintaining connection on another line.

General Design

The 1573-W Telephone is an adaptation of the 1543-W Telephone, modified to provide line selection and hold keys. The handset and coil-capacitor unit are identical to those of the 1500 Series Telephones. The standard housing and base have been slightly modified so that the entire switching mechanism can be mounted on the base-plate of the telephone. One line selecting and two hold keys extend through the front of the telephone housing. Two other buttons are mounted on the housing: the red button is a recall button used to signal an operator or regain access to dial central office equipment when one line is on hold, the chrome plated button is used to establish a path for intercommunication over line three.

The 1573-W Telephone may be used with either a dial or manual central office or PBX system. No ringers are provided inside the telephone. Signaling is provided by using the new 1561 Bell Box, or similar bell, or buzzer apparatus.

The Stromberg-Carlson 2-10 or 4-20 Dial System is available for connection to the third line when a selective signaling and secret conversation system is desired for intercommunication.

Color

All 1573-WA Telephones are available in the same decorator colors as the 1543-W and 1553-W instruments.

Optional Feature

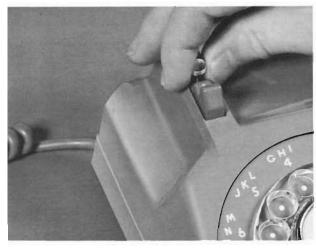
It is now possible to use the 1573-WA Telephone as a three-line instrument with the Hold feature on all three lines.

The mechanism to provide this holding feature to the third line is contained in one plunger. A kit is available consisting of the aforementioned plunger, a resistor, which is wired to the plunger, and necessary hardware and instructions for mounting this kit. This arrangement provides the user with the same holding facility as are on the other two lines.

To hold α call on the third line, simply lift the button on the left hookswitch plunger. In resuming conversation on the third line, depress the button to its normal position.

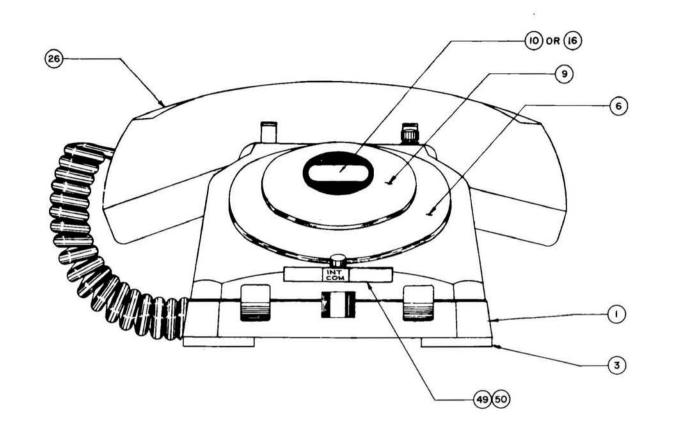
There is no possibility of a call being left in a held condition because the line will be restored upon replacement of the handset.

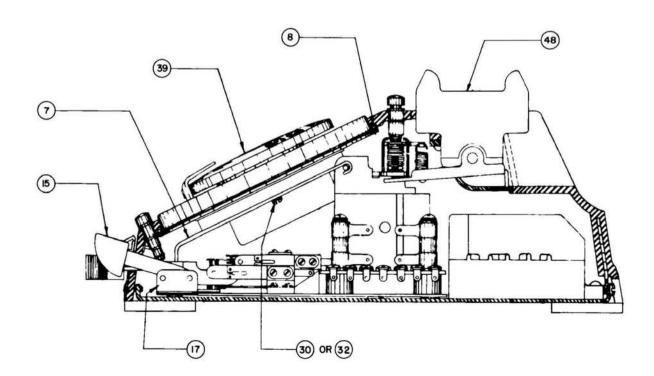
Stock No.	Description
204785-023	Package assembly, gray
204785-034	Package assembly, black
	Contains the Following
202131-406	Plunger switch assembly, gray
202131-516	Plunger switch assembly, black

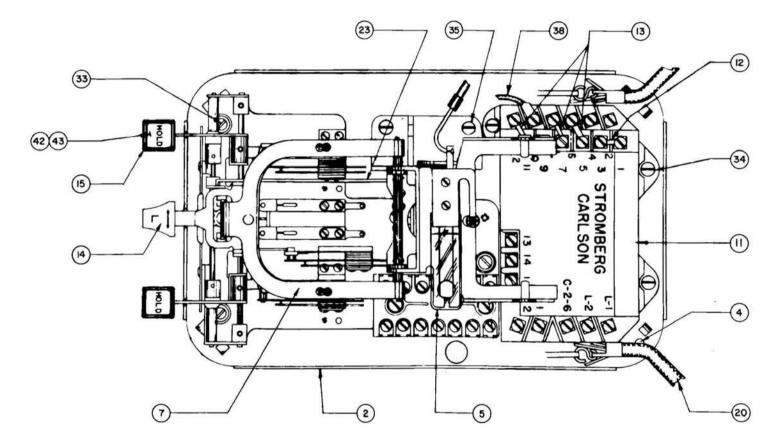


Holding a connection is accomplished by pulling up the knob in the plunger. A slight push or replacement of the handset will remove the "Hold" condition.

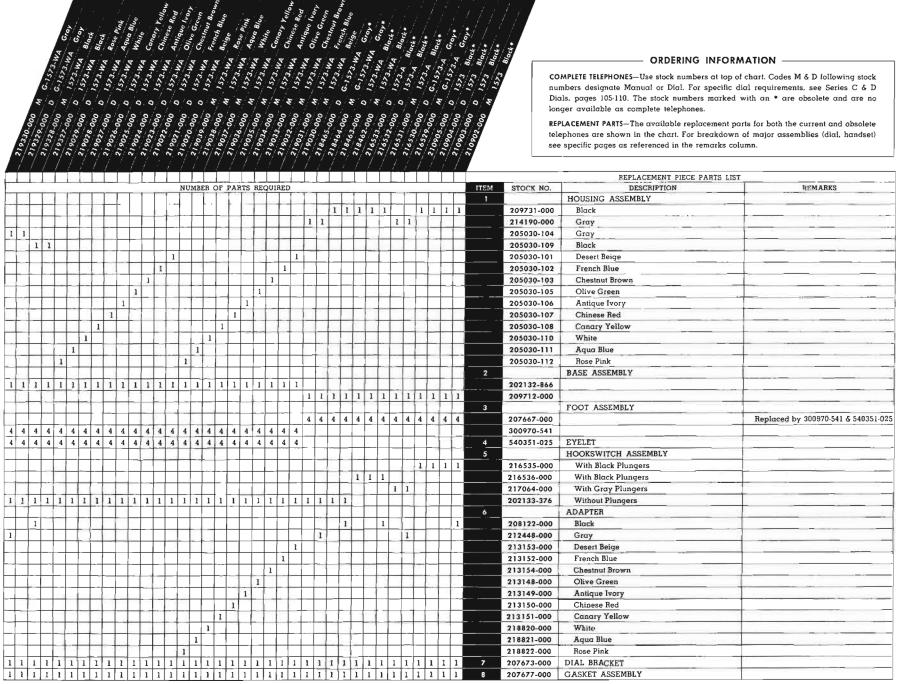
1573 TELEPHONES





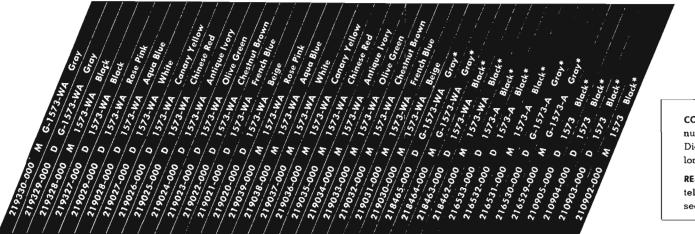


1573 TELEPHONES



Continued on Page 34

1573 TELEPHONES



ORDERING INFORMATION

COMPLETE TELEPHONES—Use stock numbers at top of chart. Codes M & D following stock numbers designate Manual or Dial. For specific dial requirements, see Series C & D Dials, pages 105-110. The stock numbers marked with an * are obsolete and are no longer available as complete telephones.

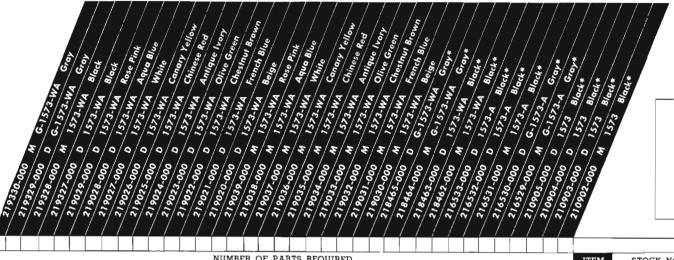
REPLACEMENT PARTS—The available replacement parts for both the current and obsolete telephones are shown in the chart. For breakdown of major assemblies (dial, handset) see specific pages as referenced in the remarks column.

					丄			\perp																					Т			Т	_		REPLACEMENT PIECE PARTS LIST	
				_								NUI	MBE	RC	OF I	PAR	TS	REQ	UIR	ED													ITEM	STOCK NO.	DESCRIPTION	REMARKS
			_	_	\perp		\perp		\perp	L.	Ш.																				T		9		DIAL BLANK ASSEMBLY	
\perp	1	Ш	_	4		4_	\perp	_																1			1					1		208137-000	Black	
1	_	Ш	_		_	_	4	<u> </u>	Ш										\perp			1							1					212450-000	Gray	Market and a second sec
		Ш		4		_	_	_													1													213167-000	Desert Beige	
_	-	\sqcup	4	\perp	4.	<u> </u>	_	ļ												1														213166-000	French Blue	***
	_		_			_	╄-	╽.	Ш										1	\perp														213168-000	Chestnut Brown	
4	_	-			\perp		_	╙				Щ	\perp					1		\perp			Ĺ											213162-000	Olive Green	
	-		_	_	\perp	4_	\perp		Ш								1	Ц	\perp															213163-000	Antique Ivory	
	-		_	_	\perp	_	\perp		\perp		Щ		_			1					\perp													213164-000	Chinese Red	
	-	Ш	_		_		_		Ш		Щ			\perp	1					\perp			<u> </u>						1134					213165-000	Canary Yellow	
	_	Щ	\perp			_		ļ	1_					1					\perp						L.									218823-000	White	
		\sqcup	_			_		_		_			1	_]					_	\perp				L									218824-000	Aqua Blue	
			\perp	_	ļ.,	_		_		_		1							\perp		\perp													218865-000	Rose Pink	
1	1			\perp	1	1		\perp		_		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	L		1		1 1	_ 1	. 1	1	10	211346-000	STA. NO. CARD PKG. ASSEM. (MANUAL)	Used on Series "C" Dials
		4	4	4		4_							_	_	\Box		\Box			\perp	\perp									\perp			_ 11		COIL CAPACITOR ASSEMBLY	
_				4		\perp	ļ		Ш	_		_	_	_						\perp					1	1	1	I	1					211155-000		
1 1	1	1	1	1	1 1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	I	1	1 1	. 1	1	1						L		\perp		210640-RA		Replaces 210640-000
	_	_	+	\perp	\perp	ļ			Ш	_		_	_						_	\perp	\perp	_ =	1						1	1	_ 1	1		210558-000		
3 3	3	3	3	3 (3 3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3 3	3	3	3								1	12	35814-000	CONNECTOR	
	-	4	\perp			-	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	Ш	_	_	_	_	4	_	\perp			_		_ _	\perp	\perp		3	3	3	3	3 3	3	3	3	13	41566-000	CONNECTOR	
		_	_	-		-	-		Ш	\dashv		_		_	_		_			\perp		_	1		<u></u>			\perp		\perp		\perp	14		KNOB ASSEMBLY (LINE)	
+	I	1	\perp		_	_	_	<u> </u>	\sqcup		_		\perp	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		$\overline{}$	1	1	1	l	\perp	1	_ 1	_ 1	1		209720-000	Black	
1		_	\perp			_	_			_	_	_	_	4	_	_	_		4	_	1	1	1_	ļ				1	1	\perp	\perp			214186-000	Gray	
_		_	\perp	_	-	-		_	Щ	\rightarrow	1	_	_	\perp	_		_	_	4	4	1	_	1	L						\perp	\perp			218990-000	Desert Beige	
\perp		-	_	_	4	-			\sqcup	1	_		_		_	_		_		1	\perp	_					_	4	\perp					218991-000	French Blue	
4		\dashv	_	_	4	1		_	1	_		_	_			_			1	4	1	_	\perp						_	\perp	\perp	\perp		218992-000	Chestnut Brown	4
+_		-+	\perp	\perp	_	_		1		_	_	_		\perp	_	_		1		\perp	\perp	\perp	\perp	ļ			\perp	\perp	\perp		\perp	\perp		218993-000	Olive Green	
1		_	_	\perp	_	1	1	L		_		_		_	_	\perp	1			\perp	\perp	4	\perp					\perp	\perp		\perp			218994-000	Antique Ivory	
+	Ш	\perp		\perp		1			\sqcup	_	_	_	_	_		1			\perp	_		\perp	\perp	<u> </u>		\Box	\perp	\perp						218995-000	Chinese Red	
_	\sqcup	\perp	_	\perp	1				\sqcup	\dashv	_	_	4	-	1	_				\perp	\perp	\perp	\perp	<u> </u>			\perp	\perp	\perp	\perp				218996-000	Canary Yellow	
+		_ -	_	1	l	ļ			Щ		_		-	1		\perp	_		_	_	\perp	\perp												218997-000	White	
		4	_ 1	1	\perp	1		ļ	\sqcup	_	_	\dashv	1	\perp		\perp		_	\perp	\perp	4	\perp	\perp					\perp	\perp		\perp			218998-000	Aqua Blue	
			1									1	\perp						\perp	\perp														218999-000	Rose Pink	

Continued from Page 34a

1573 TELEPHONES

Issued 9-15-60



ORDERING INFORMATION -

COMPLETE TELEPHONES—Use stock numbers at top of chart. Codes M & D following stock numbers designate Manual or Dial. For specific dial requirements, see Series C & D Dials, pages 105-110. The stock numbers marked with an * are obsolete and are no longer available as complete telephones.

REPLACEMENT PARTS—The available replacement parts for both the current and obsolete telephones are shown in the chart. For breakdown of major assemblies (dial, handset) see specific pages as referenced in the remarks column.

							\perp	\perp																								REPLACEMENT PIECE PARTS I	LIST
										N	UME	BER (OF I	ART	SRE	QUIF	ED												ITE	M	STOCK NO.	DESCRIPTION	REMARKS
_ _				\perp																									1.	5		KNOB ASSEMBLY (HOLD)	
	1.50	2									_									2	2	2	2 2			2 2	2 2	2			209721-000	Black	
2 2	2	\Box																2	2					2	2					17	214188-000	Gray	
4				¥1			4	_		2	\perp						:	2													219010-000	Desert Beige	
	_			\perp	_		4	1	2								2														219011-000	French Blue	
4.		1		_				2			\perp					2															219012-000	Chestnut Brown	
_	ļ	\perp					2								2																219013-000	Olive Green	
	\perp	Ш				-	2				\perp			2	:				1.												219014-000	Antique Ivory	
	_					2					\perp			2																	219015-000	Chinese Red	
		10		M	2								2					1													219016-000	Canary Yellow	
	_			2			1					2															Ţ				219017-000	White	
		\perp	2	2							2													25				. –			219018-000	Aqua Blue	
4		Li	2				\perp	_		2									1	1											219019-000	Rose Pink	
1		1	1 1	1	1	1	1 1	1	1	1	1							1		1		1 1		1					16		204785-012	STA. NO. CARD PKG. ASSEM. (DIAL)	
		Ш	\perp	\perp					\Box										200										17			KEY ASSEMBLY	
1 1	1	1	1 1	1	1	1	1 1	1	1	1 1	1	1	1	1 1	, 1	1_	1 1	1	1	11	1	1 1	1	1	1		T	T			213980-000		
		Ш		_															Ÿ	i						1 1	1	1			209732-000		
				Ь.																					9	1 1	1	1	18		209689-000	LEVER	Not shown
								1																		1 1	1	1	15		209688-000	LEVER	Not shown
											=35																		20			LINE CORD	
	1	-	_ }_											1						1	1	1 1	1			1 1	1	1			209952-000	Black WDN-6G	
1 1	+		1 1								1	1	1	1 1	1	1	1 1	1	1					1	1						213921-000	Gray WDN-6GG	
1 1	1	1	1 1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1 1	1	1	1	1 1	1	1	1 1	1	1	1	1	1 1	1	1	1	1 1	1	1	21		202310-106	CONNECTING BLOCK (LINE CORD)	Not shown
-		11																											22		209694-000	SPRING	Not shown
1 1	1	1	1 1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1 1	1	1	1	1 1	1	I	1 1	1	1	1	1 1	1	1	1	1				23		213949-000	CONNECTING ROD	
	_																						\top			1 1	1	1	24		207687-000	DIAL CABLE-4 CONDUCTOR	Not shown
				1																						1 1	1		25		203052-000	DIAL CABLE CLAMP	Not shown

Continued from Page 35a

1573 TELEPHONES



ORDERING INFORMATION -

COMPLETE TELEPHONES—Use stock numbers at top of chart. Codes M & D following stock numbers designate Manual or Dial. For specific dial requirements, see Series C & D Dials, pages 105-110. The stock numbers marked with an * are obsolete and are no longer available as complete telephones.

REPLACEMENT PARTS—The available replacement parts for both the current and obsolete telephones are shown in the chart. For breakdown of major assemblies (dial, handset) see specific pages as referenced in the remarks column.

			-				Í			ĺ			ĺ	ĺ	Ĺĺ						ĺ					T			Ī		-	REPLACEMENT PIECE PARTS LIST	
							_			NU	MBE	R O	F PA	RTS	REC	QUIR	ED													ITEM	STOCK NO.	DESCRIPTION	REMARKS
		\Box					\top	\neg		-			1																	26		HANDSET ASSEMBLY	
		\neg															7	\top			1	1	1			1	1	1 1			213240-000	#26-H Black	See page 97
						\neg																		1	1						216747-000	#26-J Gray	
1	1	1			1															1	1										211397-000	#27-D Black	See pages 98-99
1 1		_													П			1	1												213767-000	Gray	
		_							1								1					1					\top		П		213773-000	Desert Beige	
1								7	ı 🗆			\top					1														213772-000	French Blue	
	\Box							1								1															213774-000	Chestnut Brown	Ti di
							1								1																213768-000	Olive Green	I
						1								1									П								213769-000	Antique Ivory	
		\top			1	\neg	\neg						1			_		1													213770-000	Chinese Red	
							\neg						1		П																213771-000	Canary Yellow	
				1	1		7	\neg		T		1		Т											- i			_			218930-000	White	
T			1					\top		T-	1							1													218928-000	Aqua Blue	
\top			1							1																					218929-000	Rose Pink	
1 1																							I				$\neg \Gamma$				200730-104	#31 Gray	See pages 100-101
T									1							_	1										T				200730-101	Desert Beige	
	П						1								1																200730-105	Olive Green	
_						1								1													T				200730-106	Antique Ivory	
T			T		1				Т	T			1						-		\top	T	T								200730-107	Chinese Red	
38]									1				T		1						- 8						200730-108	Canary Yellow	
111				1								1		o1				T													200730-110	White	
			1								1															T					200730-111	Aqua Blue	
			V I							1								1					Ţ								200730-112	Rose Pink	
									ĺ	Т																1	1	1 1		27	209953-000	WASHER	Not shown
														T				Т								1	1	1 1		28	209708-000	#10-32 SCREW	Not shown
2		2	2 2	2 2	2 2	2	2	2 2	2 2	T								2		2	2	2 2		2		2	2	2		30	213624-000	#4-36 x 3/8" B.H.I.M.S. (SEMS)	
																						Т				1	1	1 1		31	209702-000	#8-32 SCREW	Not shown
	2														2				2	2			2		2			2		32	208248-000	#4-40 x 3/4" R.H.I.M. SELF-TAPPING SCREW	
3	3	3 3	3	3 3	3	3	3	3 3	3	3	3	3 3	3 3	3	3	3	3 3	3	3	3 3	3 7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7 7		33	213821-000	#6-32 x 3/6" B.H.I.M.S. (SEMS)	
3	3	3 ;	3	3 3	3	3	3	3 3	3	3	3	3 3	3 3	3	3	3	3 3	3	3	3 3	3 3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3 3		34	213811-000	#6-32 x 3/8" B.H.I.M.S. (SEMS)	
2 2	2	2 2	2	2 2	2	2	2	2 2	2	2	2	2 2	2 2	2	2	2	2 2	2	2	2 2	2									35	540383-345	#6-32 x 1/4" PAN HEAD SCREW (SEMS)	
																																T-I-E CORD ASSEMBLY	
1 1	ı	I	1	1 1	1	1	1	1 1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1 1	1	l	1 1	1	1	l	1	1	1	ı T	1 1		36	44178-000	5" Orange	Not shown
1 1	1	1	1	1 1	l	1	1	1 1	1	1	1	1	1 1	1	1	1	1 1	1	1	1	1 1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1 1		37	44165-000	5" Brown	Not shown
								T													1	1	1	1	1	1 :	1	1 1		38	44184-000	6" Red	

Continued from Page 36a

STROMBERG-CARLSON

1573 TELEPHONES

Issued 9-15-60

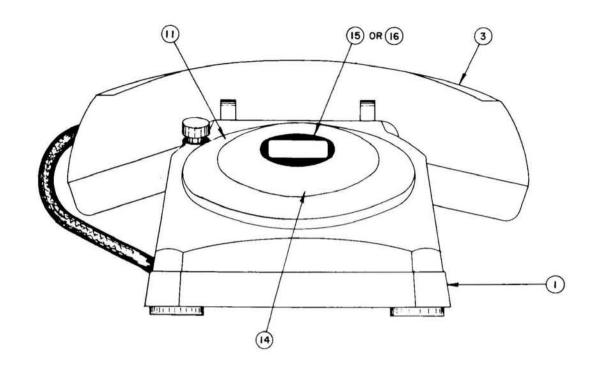


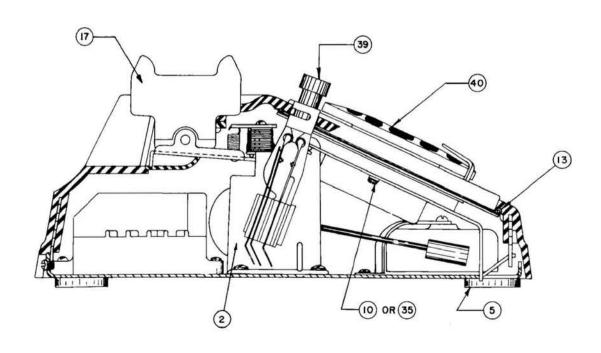
ORDERING INFORMATION -

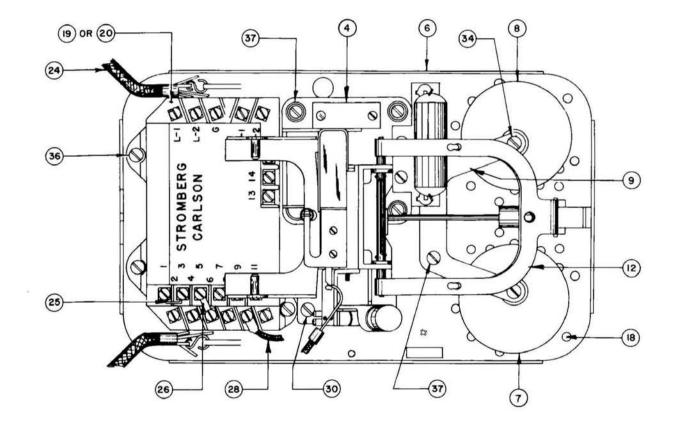
COMPLETE TELEPHONES—Use stock numbers at top of chart. Codes M & D following stock numbers designate Manual or Dial. For specific dial requirements, see Series C & D Dials, pages 105-110. The stock numbers marked with an * are obsolete and are no longer available as complete telephones.

REPLACEMENT PARTS—The available replacement parts for both the current and obsolete telephones are shown in the chart. For breakdown of major assemblies (dial, handset) see specific pages as referenced in the remarks column.

										200		Г												T							ÍΠ				REPLACEMENT PIECE PART	S LIST
									-		N	ЈМВ	ER (OF I	PAR	TS I	REQ	UIRE	D	•					_	100	-71		-			IT	rem	STOCK NO.	DESCRIPTION	REMARKS
											T	\Box				I		П	T	T	T	П			1		Τ	Τ-	_	Π			39		DIALS	
				I			5		T					İП				7	7	T	T		\neg						T-	1					Series "C"	See pages 105-106
	1													r		\neg	\neg		\top	1	_		\neg	7			1	1		1	\top			207760-000		-
105				ľ															\top					\top		_		T	1	T	1			207761-000	CE-211 Black	-
							1												\top	\top	\top						-	1	1		Ī			207762-000	CE-212 Black	
													- 1				1	7		T				1	-				†	1	-				Series "D"	See pages 109-110
					1		**						ij												1	-			-	Т				213090-000	DE-210 Black	
	Ţ	1				L.		\neg		7			ij			î.			10			. 1		1	-			1		1				213092-000	DE-212 Black	
1					1															1	\Box			\top		1			İ					213094-000	DE-315 Gray	
	T									1	1					T			\top			\Box	1				1	1	t					213100-000	DE-321 Desert Beige	
П	1									1	1					7		\top	1	1		1	7			1	†				Н			213099-000	DE-320 French Blue	
									1	7.	1	T-			\neg	7	\neg	7	1		+		\top	-	1		†-			t	$\dagger \lnot$			213101-000	DE-322 Chestnut Brown	
								1							\dashv			\top		_			\top		_	1		+-		1	1			213095-000	DE-316 Olive Green	
	T						1			+						\dashv	\dashv	-	\top	$^{+}$		7	+		1		1	\top						213096-000	DE-317 Antique Ivory	
	7					1		1		\top					-	\top	\dashv		\top			H	+		1	Ť		1		1	\vdash			213097-000	DE-318 Chinese Red	
					I		\exists				T					_	_		+	1		İΤ	$^{+}$	+	-	1	1	+	-	1	Н			213098-000	DE-319 Canary Yellow	<u> </u>
	7			1			\neg			\top	 		Н			+	\dashv		+-	1	+		+	+	+		+	1		H	Н			218739-000	DE-323 White	
		\top	1							\top	+-		Н	7	1	7	_	-	+	_			١		-+-		-			1				218740-000	DE-324 Aqua Blue	
]	1	1				7		\top	\top							+	+	+-		H	1	+	+	+	-	+-	-		H			218741-000	DE-325 Rose Pink	
	T	_				Н	7			_	†-				-†	+	-+	+	+	+	-		+	+	+	-	+	-1	1	. 1	1	1	10	209954-000	WASHER	Not shown
П	_									+-	+			T	7	7	_	+	+-	+	\vdash	-	+	+	+	+=	+-	1	1	1	1		11	525152-000	#8-32 HEX I NUT	Not shown
2	2	2 2	2 2	2	2	2	2	2	2 1	2 2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2 2	, 2	2	. 2	2	2	2	2 /	-	2	2	2	2	2		12	209744-000	LENS (HOLD)	Not snown
2	2	2 2	2 2	12	2	2	2	2	2 2	2 2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2 2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2 2	2 2	12	12	2	2	2		13	202620-301	DESIGNATION (HOLD)	
			1	-			-	-	+	+	-	-		-		-	-		- 1-	-	-	-	-	-		+-		- 5	2	2			14	209738-000	SCREW	Not shown
		1	T	+				1		+	-	-				T	(30)	+			\vdash	\vdash	1	+	+	+	+-		1		1		15	526210-000	#8 WASHER (SHKPRF.)	Not shown
1	#	+	+-	+			7	1		+	+			\dashv	\dashv	+	-	+	+	-	-	-		+	+	+	+		1				16	526300-000	#1/4 WASHER (SHKPRF.)	Not shown
1		+	+				\forall			+	+-		+					+	+	+	+	-		+		-	+		1				17	525182-000	# 1/4 x 20 HEX 1 NUT	Not shown
	+-	+	+-		\dashv		+	1		+	+	-		-	1		+	+	+	1	+-	-	+	+	+	+	+-	1	1	1	1		18	525182-000	PLUNGERS	Not shown
	2 2	2			-	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	+	1	-	+	-+	+	+	+		2	2	+	+	+	-	÷		-			+8	211121-000		
+	-	+					+	+	+	, 2	+			-	+		+	+	2	+		4	4	+	+	+	╁			-	-				Black	
+	+	+	+	1		+		+		2	-			+	+		+	2	-	-		\rightarrow	-	+	+	+	+	-						213202-000	Desert Beige	2/4
\Box	\perp	1	+-	+		+	-		2	-	-			+	-	+		2 2	-	+-		+	+	+	+	+	╀┈	+-		H					French Blue	
+	+	+	-	1			+	2	-	+			H	+	-		2	4	+	+		-	+	+	+	+	+	-					— -	213203-000	Chestnut Brown	
\pm	+	+	+	-		+	2	4			\vdash	-	-	-	+	2	2	+	+	-	_	-	-	+	+	-	-	-	-	-	-			213138-000	Olive Green	
-	+	+	+	+		2	4	+	-	-	+-			-	-	2	+	+	+	+-		-	4	-	+	+	ļ	 –			-			213139-000	Antique Ivory	
-+	+	+	+		2	2	+	-		+	+-		-	-	2	+	+	+	+	+-		+	-	+	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			213140-000	Chinese Red	
1		+	+	2	4	-	+	-		-	-		_	2		+	+	+	+	-	\vdash	1	-	1	-		+-	-						213200-000	Canary Yellow	
<u> </u>	+	+	-	-	-		+	+		+	-		2		+			+		-	-	+		+	-	_	+-	-	_		_			218901-000	White	
\vdash	+	+ ,	2	-	-		-	+	-	+	-	2	-	-	-	-	+	+	-	-	\vdash	-	-	1	-			<u>_</u>		_				218899-000	Aqua Blue	
2	+-	- ²		-	-	+	-	-	1	+	2		-	-	-	1	4	_			1	_	-	1		-	-		23	_	-			218900-000	Rose Pink	
	, ,				<u>.</u>	-	-			1-			+	_			4	-	1	2	2	-	1	-	1	\perp		ļ		_				212118-000	Gray	
1	1	1	1	1	1	I	1	1		1	1	1	1	1	1	I	1	1 1	1	1	1	I	1	1	I J	. 1	1	1	1	1	1		19	209958-000	LENS (LINE)	
1	1 📗		1	1	1	1	1	1	1 1	. 1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1 1	1	1	1	1	1	1 :	1	. 1	1	1	1	1	1	5	50	210334-000	DESIGNATION (LINE)	







1574-W KEY TELEPHONE



The 1574-W telephone is very much like a standard telephone in over-all appearance. The one feature that makes the 1574-W telephone different from the standard instrument is the incorporation of a twist or push type key into the housing. This key is normally used as a transfer key to transfer ringing from one telephone to another, it may be used for other purposes as desired.

KEY SPECIFICATION—May have up to 4 form A's, 4 form B's, 2 form C's or 2 form D's spring combinations or a combination of any two in either the push or twist type key. Springs are insulated to withstand a breakdown of 500 volts RMS.

ORDERING INFORMATION -

COMPLETE TELEPHONE—The stock numbers shown at the top of the chart are for reference only. The stock number marked with an \ast is obsolete and parts only are available. When ordering a 1574-W Telephone, specify the following —

- 1. Code No. (1574-W)
- 2. Code and stock number of key required.
- 3. Color (black is standard, other colors are available upon request).
- 4. Ringer required (71, 73 or 74) see pages 117, 121, 122.
- 5. Manual or Dial.

REPLACEMENT PARTS—The available replacement parts for both the current and obsolete telephones are shown in the chart. For breakdown of major assemblies (handsets, dials, ringers) see specific pages as referenced in the remarks column.

							REPLACEMENT PIECE PARTS LIST	
NO	. PAR	RTS	REQ	'n.	ITEM	STOCK NO.	DESCRIPTION	REMARKS
			1	1	1	212570-000	HOUSING ASSEMBLY	
				_	2		HOOKSWITCH ASSEMBLY	
				1		218273-000	With Plungers	
			ı			202133-366	Without Plungers	
					3		HANDSET ASSEMBLY	
				1		211361-000	26-C	See page 97
			1			211397-000	27-D	See pages 98-99
V					4	=	RINGERS	See pages 117, 121, 122
					5		FOOT ASSEMBLY	
				4		207667-000	Old Style	Replaced by 300970-541
\perp			4			300970-541	New Style	
			1	1	6	207678-000	BASE	
			1	1	7	207744-000	GONG (HI)	
		9	1	1	8	207745-000	GONG (LO)	
			1	1	9	207741-000	GONG BRACKET	
1					10	208248-000	#4-40 x 3/4" B.H.I.M. SELF-TAPPING SCREW	(2) When not eqpd. with dial
1		_			11	208122-000	ADAPTOR-DIAL BLANK	(1) When not eqpd. with dial
			1	1	12	207673-000	DIAL BRACKET	
1			1	1	13	207677-000	GASKET ASSEMBLY	
		<u> </u>			14	208137-000	DIAL BLANK ASSEMBLY	(1) When not eqpd. with dial
1		1			_ 15	211346-000	STA. NO. CARD PKG. ASSEM. (MANUAL)	(1) When not eqpd. with dial
		_			16	204785-012	STA. NO. CARD PKG. ASSEM. (DIAL)	(1) When eqpd. with dial
1	_		2		17	211121-000	PLUNGER	
4.			4		18	540351-025	EYELET	
1		_	1		. 19	210640-RA	NETWORK	
				1	20	210558-000	COIL CAPACITOR ASSEMBLY	
\perp			1		21	300970-561	BUSHING	Not shown
1		1_			22	207687-000	DIAL CABLE (4 COND.)	Not shown-used with 212573-000
\perp	\perp		_		23	203052-000	DIAL CABLE CLAMP	Not shown—used with 212573-000
\perp			1	1	24	211304-000	LINE CORD (WDR-3J)	
\perp			2	1	25	35814-000	CONNECTOR	
				3	26	41566-000	CONNECTOR	

Continued from Page 39a

Issued 9-15-60

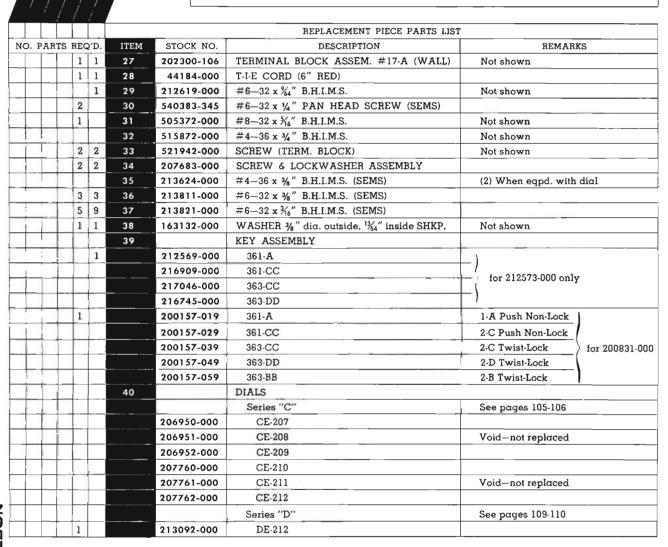
1574-W KEY TELEPHONES

ORDERING INFORMATION -

COMPLETE TELEPHONE—The stock numbers shown at the top of the chart are for reference only. The stock number marked with an * is obsolete and parts only are available. When ordering a 1574-W Telephone, specify the following —

- 1. Code No. (1574-W)
- 2. Code and stock number of key required.
- 3. Color (black is standard, other colors are available upon request).
- 4. Ringer required (71, 73 or 74) see pages 117, 121, 122.
- 5. Manual or Dial.

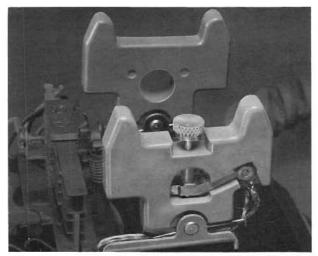
REPLACEMENT PARTS—The available replacement parts for both the current and obsolete telephones are shown in the chart. For breakdown of major assemblies (handsets, dials, ringers) see specific pages as referenced in the remarks column.



THE 1575-W SERIES MULTI-LINE TELEPHONE



The 1575-W Series Multi-Line Telephone is the station equipment for use with the Stromberg-Carlson 6K-1 System. In this desk instrument, similar in size and general appearance to all the 1500 Series Telephones, is the equivalent of a small switchboard. Each subscriber, with or without assistance from an operator, can originate and receive calls on from one to five central office, PBX, intercommunicating, or private lines. The subscriber will also be able to hold calls on from one to five central office or PBX lines. In addition each user can, if the instrument is so



Manual Exclusion offers privacy to the user by excluding other telephones from the line in use. Because this feature is plunger mounted, replacing the handset will restore the line to normal.

equipped, signal and talk over local or intercommunicating lines while holding central office calls. The user may then tell the called party that he should pick up the held incoming call, or obtain information from within the plant to relay back to the caller on the held outside line.

The many possibilities for the 1575-W Series Telephones as a component of the 6K-1 System are described in more detail under Interior Systems in Section C of this catalog.

General Design

Its general design is similar to the 1543-W Standard Telephone and the 1573-W Two-Line Telephone. Five line keys, each with its associated lamp for visual indication, are arranged across the front of the housing.

The No. 96 Terminal Box is part of the 1575-W Series Telephones and provides convenient terminals for connection to the distribution cable.

The handset is the same as that used on the 1543-W Telephone. The same dials that are available for the 1543-W can be used with the 1575-W telephones.

The six keys on the 1575-W telephones can be arranged to furnish many combinations of service. The maximum number of lines to central office or PBX is five. When holding, intercommunication, or signaling keys are desired, the number of line keys are correspondingly reduced. This telephone replaces the cumbersome method of providing multi-line service with key boxes or push buttons with ordinary telephones.

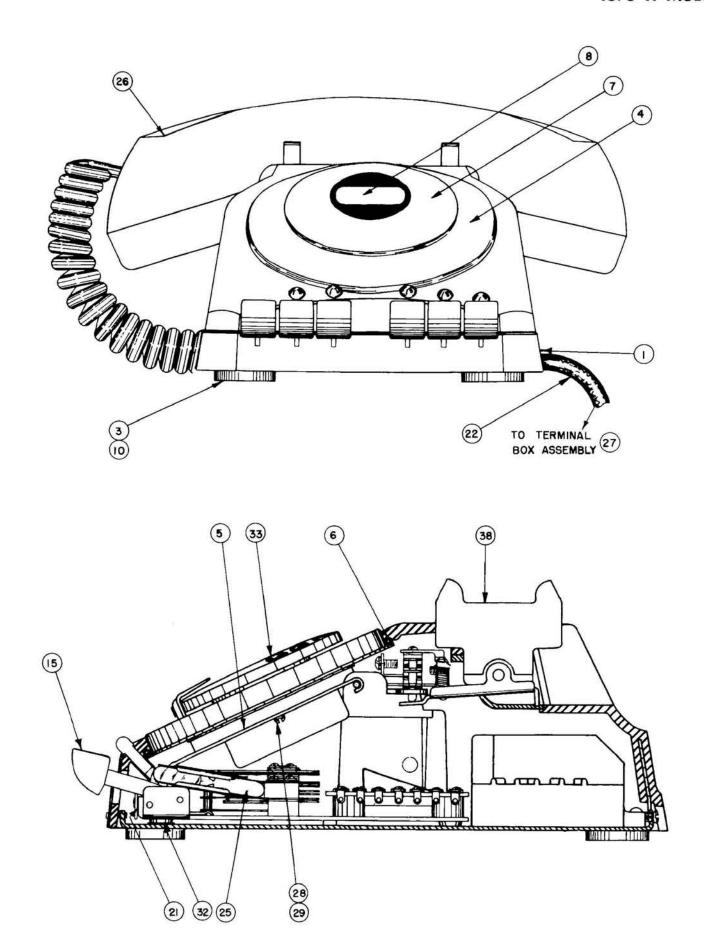
Color

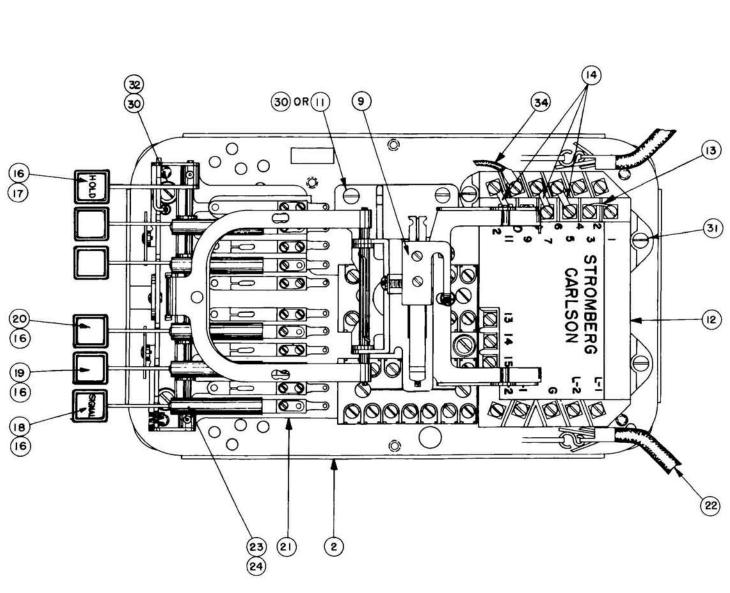
All 1575-WA1 and -WB1 Telephones are available in the same decorator colors as the 1543-W and the 1553-W instruments.



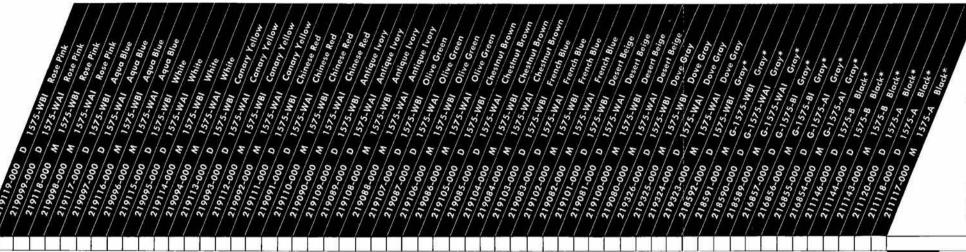
The 1575-W Telephones offer the complete Key System for business. Holding, transferring, making or receiving calls are all accomplished through the use of the keys. Lamp signals show status of line.

1575-W MULTI-LINE TELEPHONES





1575-W MULTI-LINE TELEPHONES



ORDERING INFORMATION -

COMPLETE TELEPHONES—Use stock numbers at top of chart. Codes M & D following stock numbers designate Manual or Dial. For specific dial requirements see Series "C" and "D" Dials, pages 105-110. Stock numbers marked with an * are obsolete and are no longer available as complete telephones.

REPLACEMENT PARTS—The replacement parts for both the current and obsolete telephones are shown in the chart. For breakdown of major assemblies (dials, handsets) see specific pages as referenced in the remarks column.

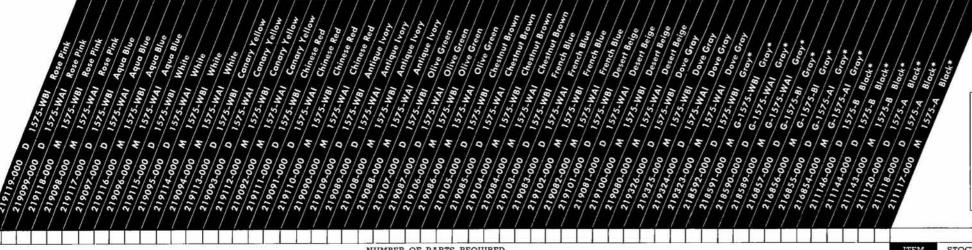
																																											REPLACEMENT PIECE PARTS LIST	
															1115-2		N	UMBE	ROF	PAR	TS RI	EQUIR	ED																	ITE	ME S	STOCK NO.	DESCRIPTION	REMARKS
																						- 5-1																					HOUSING ASSEMBLY	
																			1000000																	1 1	1	1 1	1 1		2	09944-000	Black	
												1																الل		1	1	1 1	1 1	1 1	1						2	14193-000	Gray	
									П																1	1 1	1														20	05030-201	Desert Beige	
																						1	1	1 1																	20	05030-202	French Blue	
																1				1 1	1	1				1															20	05030-203	Chestnut Brown	
																					П							1 1	1	1				Ü							20	05030-204	Dove Gray	
	\mathbb{I}																1	1 1	1														T		\Box						20	05030-205	Olive Green	
	П						П							1	1 1	1							CUT-ON I																		20	05030-206	Antique Ivory	
											1 1	1 1	1																												20	05030-207	Chinese Red	====
								1	1 1	1																														+17-1	20	05030-208	Canary Yellow	
5					1	1 1	1																																		20	05030-210	White	
		1 3	1 1	1									П																												20	05030-211	Aqua Blue	
1 1	1												П								1																				20	05030-212	Rose Pink	
	П																				11			- 1	\Box	110							11		11					2			BASE ASSEMBLY	
																														1	1	1 1	1 1	1 1	1	1 1	1	1 7	1 1		20	09712-000		5)
1 1	1	1 1	1 1	1	1	1 1	. 1	1	1 1	1	1 1	1	1	1	1 1	1	1	1 1	1	1 1	1	1 1	1	1 1	1	1 1	1	1 1	1	1											20	02132-866		
	П																																\top				\Box	$\neg \vdash$		3			FOOT ASSEMBLY	
	П		T																		11			1	TT					4	4	4 4	4	4 4	4	4 4	4	4 4	4		20	07667-000		
4 4	4	4 4	1 4	4	4	4 4	4	4	1 4	4	4 4	4	4	4	4 4	4	4	4 4	4	4 4	4	4 4	4	4 4	4	4 4	4	4 4	4	4	\Box		1						1		30	00970-541	700	
																	П																		11		11	1		4			ADAPTER	
																				-			1						-						\Box		1		1		20	08122-000	Black	
																								1				1		1	1	1		1	1							12448-000	Dove Gray	
													\Box												\top	1	1								\Box		T				2	13153-000	Desert Beige	
	T		1										11						†	+-	\top		\Box	1 1	\vdash			\top							\Box		\Box				2	13152-000	French Blue	
				ì		$\neg \vdash$		\Box									\Box				1	1		\top					\vdash				\top		\top		\Box				2	13154-000	Chestnut Brown	
													\Box		-			1	1	\top				_	\vdash								17		\top		\Box				2	13148-000	Olive Green	
		200					1			П					1	1	11				\Box					-		-	\top		-		\top	1	11			1		Zestu		13149-000	Antique Ivory	277
9 1	0			1.5	T							1	1			TES A					T	_										1	1	-	\top	7			1 - 11			13150-000	Chinese Red	100000
									1	1																								(7 / T) =					1			13151-000	Canary Yellow	
						1	1														\Box		\Box																		_	18820-000	White	
			1	1			\top		1	\Box									H		+												\top		+		\Box					18821-000	Aqua Blue	1.11
1	1						\top						\Box							+	11		\Box	1					1							_	\vdash		+			18822-000	Rose Pink	
1 1	1	1 1	1	1	1	1 1	1	1	1	1	1 1	1	1	1	1 1	1	1	1 1	1	1 1	1	1 1	1	1 1	1	1 1	1	1 1	1	1 1	1	1 1	1	1 1	1	1 1	1	1 1	1	- 5		07673-000	100-50 WARRING WARRANGE TO THE TOTAL TO THE	DICTESIO DE MAS
1 1	1	1 1	1	1	1	1 1	1	1	1	1	1 1	1	1	1	1 1	1	1	1 1	1	1 1	1	1 1	1							1 1			1	1 1	1	1 1	1	1 1	1				GASKET ASSEMBLY	10-31

ORDERING INFORMATION COMPLETE TELEPHONES—Use stock numbers at top of chart. Codes M & D following stock numbers designate Manual or Dial. For specific dial requirements see Series "C" and 00330033003300330033003300330 "D" Dials, pages 105-110. Stock numbers marked with an * are obsolete and are no longer available as complete telephones. REPLACEMENT PARTS-The replacement parts for both the current and obsolete telephones are shown in the chart. For breakdown of major assemblies (dials, handsets) see specific pages as referenced in the remarks column. REPLACEMENT PIECE PARTS LIST STOCK NO. DESCRIPTION NUMBER OF PARTS REQUIRED ITEM REMARKS DIAL BLANK ASSEMBLY 208137-000 Black 213167-000 Desert Beige 213166-000 French Blue 213168-000 Chestnut Brown 212450-000 Dove Gray 213162-000 Olive Green 213163-000 Antique Ivory 213164-000 Chinese Red 213165-000 Canary Yellow 218823-000 White 218824-000 Agua Blue 218865-000 Rose Pink STA. NO. CARD PKG. ASSEMBLY 211346-000 Manual Used on manual & "C" Series Dials 204785-012 Dial Used on "D" Series Dials HOOKSWITCH ASSEMBLY 214055-000 Black with Plungers 1 1 1 1 1 217065-000 Gray with Plungers 202133-386 Without Plungers 10 540351-025 540383-345 #6-32 x 1/4" PAN HEAD SCREW (SEMS) For mtg. 202133-386 Hookswitch 12 COIL CAPACITOR ASSEMBLY 218498-000 211155-000 13 35814-000 CONNECTOR 41566-000 CONNECTOR KNOB ASSEMBLY 209721-000 Black 214188-000 Gray 219010-000 6 6 6 6 Desert Beige 6 6 6 6 219011-000 French Blue 219012-000 6 6 6 6 Chestnut Brown 6 6 6 6 219013-000 Olive Green 6 6 6 6 219014-000 Antique Ivory 6 6 6 6 219015-000 Chinese Red 219016-000 Canary Yellow 219017-000 6 6 6 6 White 219018-000 Aqua Blue 219019-000 Rose Pink

Continued from Page 44a

Issued 9-15-60

1575-W MULTI-LINE TELEPHONES



ORDERING INFORMATION

COMPLETE TELEPHONES—Use stock numbers at top of chart. Codes M & D following stock numbers designate Manual or Dial. For specific dial requirements see Series "C" and "D" Dials, pages 105-110. Stock numbers marked with an * are obsolete and are no longer available as complete telephones.

REPLACEMENT PARTS—The replacement parts for both the current and obsolete telephones are shown in the chart. For breakdown of major assemblies (dials, handsets) see specific pages as referenced in the remarks column.

	\top			┰	177				Т	П		П	1	\Box		1			Ţ	П									\neg	T				П	П		Т	П								REPLACEMENT PIECE PA	RTS LIST	
	de v	-		- 100		-							Son			Ġ					RTS I													0.37-10									ITEM	STOCK	NO.	DESCRIPTION		REMARKS
12 12 12	2 12	12	12 1	2 12	12	12	12 1	2 1	2 12	12	12	12 1	2 12	2 12	12	12 12	2 12	12 1	2 12	12	12 1	2 12	12 1	2 12	12	12 1	2 12	12	12 1	2 12	12	12 1	2 12	2 12	12	12 1	12	12	12 1	2 12	12	12	16	209744-	-000	LENS (Designation)		
1 1 1	1	1	1 1	1	1	1	1 1	1	1	1	1	1 1	1 1	1	1	1 1		1 1		1	1 1	1	1				1				1	1	1	1	1	1 1	1	1	1 1	1			17	202620-	301	DESIGNATION (HOLD)		Replaces 209956-000
1	1		1	1		1		1	1		1	1	1	1		1	1	1		1	1		1	1		1	1		1	1		1	1		1	1		1	1 1				18	211106-	-000	DESIGNATION (SIGNAL)		
5 4 5	4	5	4 3	4	5	4	5 4	1 5	4	5	4	5 4	4 5	4	5	4 5	4	5 4	5	4	5 4	5	4	5 4	5	4 5	4	5	4 4	4 5	5	4 4	1 5	5	4	4 5	5	4	4 4	1 5	5	5	19	211107-	-000	DESIGNATION (BLANK)	454	Use (1) less when eqpd. w/interco
		-	_	-	1	1	1	1 1	1	1	1	1 1	1 1	. 1	1	1 1	1	1 1	1	1	1 1	1	1	1 1	1	1 1	1	1	1 1	1 1	1	1	1 1	1	1	1 1	1	1	1 1	1	1	1	20	211130-	-000	DESIGNATION (INTER-COM.)		Used only when equipped
	1													T																													21			KEY ASSEMBLY		
	T																																\top				T	П		1	1	1		213983-	-000			
																T									П													1	1 1	ı I				213984-	-000			
1 1		1		ı	1		1	1	L	1		1	1		1	1		1	1		1	1	1	1	1	1		1		1	1		1	1		1	1							216661-	-000			
1	1		1	1		1		1	1		1		1	1		1	1	1	ı 📗	1	1		1	1		1	1		1	1		1	ı		1	1								216662-	-000		747	
						П	\neg			Т																														T			22	1900		DESK STAND CORD		
		\Box		1			T	T	T	T					\Box						1								\neg									1	1 1	1 1	1	1		200315-	109	WDV-36A Black		Replaces 211211-000
1 1 1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1 1	1	1	1	1 1	1 1	1	1	1 1	1	1 1	1	1	1 1	1	1	1 1	1	1 1	1	1	1	1 1	1	1	1 1	1	1	1 1	1							200315-	204	WDV-36A Gray		Replaces 213920-000
5 5 5	5	5	5 3	5 5	5	5	5 5	5 5	5	5	5	5 5	5 5	5	5	5 5	5	5 5	5 5	5	5 5	5	5 3	5 5	5	5 5	5	5	5 5	5 5	5	5 5	5 5	5	5	5 5	5	5	5 5	5 5	5	5	23	211859-	000	SLEEVE		
5 5 5				5 5			5 3		5			5 5	5 5	5	5	5 5	5	5 5	5 5	5	5 5	5	5 3	5 5	5	5 5	5	5	5 5	5 5	5	5 5	5 5	5	5	5 5	5	5	5 5	5 5	5	5	24	211108-	-000	LAMP		
5 5 5				5 5			5 5		5	-	-	5 5	5 5	5	5	5 5	5	5 5	5	5	5 5	5	5 5	5 5	5	5 5	5	5	5 5	5 5	5	5 5	5 5	5	5	5 5	5	5	5 5	5 5	5	5	25	211855-	-000	SPACER		
	+				0.277																																						26			HANDSET ASSEMBLY		
					1															П														\Box		17		1	1 1	1	1	1		213240-	000	#26-H Black		See page 97
					-	П	1	\top	\top					\top	\Box	\top	\top			\Box										\neg					1	1 1								216747-	000	#26-J Gray		
	+					\Box		_	\top	1	\Box		\neg	\top	\Box	\top	\top	\neg						1		\neg												П		77						#27-D		See pages 98, 99
	1						\top		+		\Box			\top	\Box		\top	_										П	1	1 1	1	1	1 1	1										213767-	-000	Dove Gray		Replaced by 200730-104, #31
	T	\vdash	\top	1		П	1		†	1	\Box			\top	1	1	\top					\top				1 1	1	1																213773-	000	Desert Beige	7	Replaced by 200730-101, #31
+	1	\vdash	1	_		H	1	+	\top	T		_		\top	\vdash	\top						\Box	1	1 1	1																			213772-	-	French Blue		
				-	100			+							\Box	-		\top		1	1 1	1				_		\Box	\top					\Box	\Box			П		\top				213774-		Chestnut Brown		
1	+		1	+			+	+	1	\top						-	1	1 1		\rightarrow			\dashv			+	\top		\neg	\top		_			\Box					\top				213768-	2.22.22	Olive Green		Replaced by 200730-105, #31
	+		\top					+	+	1	\vdash			1	1	1 1						\top	1		\vdash	\top		\Box		\top	T				\Box		1			\top				213769-	-	Antique Ivory		Replaced by 200730-106, #31
		1		+		H	\forall	+	+	+	1	1	1 1				1	\neg				\top	\neg	\top	\Box	7			1	1	\top				1		1			11				213770-		Chinese Red		Replaced by 200730-107, #31
	+	\vdash	-	+		Н		, ,	1 1	_	-		+-		1	_	\top		1-		\top	T		T		- 17				\top														213771-	-000	Canary Yellow		Replaced by 200730-108, #31
	1		+	1	1	1	- 6	1	+	Ť	\Box		+		1 1			_			1													1				1						218930-		White		Replaced by 200730-110, #31
	1	1	1	-	-	1	1		+	-	1	+					\top	\neg		1					\Box				\top		\Box			1-1				\Box	+	\top				218928-		Aqua Blue		Replaced by 200730-111, #31
1 1 1	+	+	1				+	+		+	\forall	+	+			+		1			+			+	\Box	+			+		П		+	1		-		+			\Box			218929-		Rose Pink		Replaced by 200730-112, #31
+++	1	1	+	+			+		+	\vdash	+	+	+	+	++	-	1							\top	\forall	+		1	\top	+	T		+	1		-		11		+	\forall	_				#31		See pages 100, 101
	+	+	+	-	+		-	-	+	1	\forall	+	+	1	+	+		+			+		+			1 1	1	1	1		\Box	-		1				\Box	1		\forall	-		200730-	101	Desert Beige		
	+			+			+	+	+	1	-	+	+	+	1	-					+			\top	\forall		-		1	1 1	1			1			1							200730-		Dove Gray		
	+		+	7.			+	+	+			+	+		+	+	1	1 1	1 1			+			+				-	1				+				1	+					200730-		Olive Green		
-	+		+	+			+	-	7	+		+	+	1	1	1 1	_	1	+	Н		+			1	+	+	\forall	\top	-				+	+			+	1					200730-		Antique Ivory		
++	+		+		-			+	+	+	,	1	1 1		1		+	-		1			+		+	+		\vdash	-	+	\Box	-	+	+	+		-	1		+		_		200730-		Chinese Red		
	+		+	-	12.0		-	1 .	1 1	1	1	1	- 1	+	++	+			+	+-	+		+	+	+	+		+		+-	\forall	-	+	++	+			+	+	+	-			200730-		Canary Yellow		***
+	+		+	1	1	1	-	1	1	1		+	-	-	1-	+	+	-	+		-	1	+	+	+	-	1		+	-		-	+	+	+	+	-	1	+	1-				200730-	2-11-7-1-5	White		1
+	1	1	1		1	1	1	-	+	+		-	*,**	+	-	+	+	-	+		+	-	-	+	-	+	-	\vdash	+	+	-	-	+	+-		-			+			-		200730-		Aqua Blue		
1 1 1	1	1	1	1	+		+	+	+	+	\vdash	+	+	-	+	+		-	-	\vdash	+	+	+	+	-	-	+	1	+	+	+	-	+	++	\vdash	-	-	1	-	+	\vdash	-		200730-		Rose Pink		

Continued on Page 46a

2 1999 200 0 155 Wall Rose Place 2 1999 200 0 155

ORDERING INFORMATION

COMPLETE TELEPHONES—Use stock numbers at top of chart. Codes M & D following stock numbers designate Manual or Dial. For specific dial requirements see Series "C" and "D" Dials, pages 105-110. Stock numbers marked with an * are obsolete and are no longer available as complete telephones.

REPLACEMENT PARTS—The replacement parts for both the current and obsolete telephones are shown in the chart. For breakdown of major assemblies (dials, handsets) see specific pages as referenced in the remarks column.

																																									REPLACEMENT PIECE PARTS LI	ST
- W-0			A								ergu.				NU	MBE	R OF	PAI	RTS F	REQU	IRED				10040			- 5											ITEM	STOCK NO.	DESCRIPTION	REMARKS
																																							27		TERMINAL BOX ASSEMBLY	See page 131
																																				1	1	1		210730-000	96-A	
																7								T										1	1	1				211156-000	96-B	
1 1	1	1	1 1	1	1 1	1 1	1	1 1	1	1	1 1	1	1 1	1 1	1	1 1	1	1	1 1	1	1	1 1	1	1 1	1	1 1	1	1 1	1	1 1	1	1 1	1	1						216608-000	G-96-C	
2		2 2		2	2	2	2		2	2		2	2		2	2		2	2		2	2		2 2		2	П	2	2	2		2	2	2	2	2	2		28	213624-000	#4-36 x 1/8" B.H.I.M.S. (SEMS)	
2	2		2 2		2	2		2 2			2 2		2	2 2		2	2		2	2		2	2		2	2	2	2	П	2	2	2		2		2		2	29	208248-000	#4-40 x 3/4" R.H.I.M.S. SELF TAPPING	
3 3	3 3	3	3 3																																			7	30	213821-000	#6-32 x 3/6" B.H.I.M.S. (SEMS)	Used with 214055-000 & 217065
3 3	3 3	3	3 3		3 3								3 3	3 3	3	3 3	3	3	3 3	3	3	3	3	3 3	3	3 3	3	3 3	3	3 3	3	3 3	3	3 3	3	3 3	3	3	31	213811-000	#6-32 x 3/8" B.H.I.M.S. (SEMS)	
2 2	2 2	2 2	2 2	2	2 2	2 2	2	2 2	2	2	2 2	2	2 2	2 2	2	2 2	2	2	2 2	2	2	2 2	2	2 2	2	2 2	2	2 2	2	2 2	2	2 2	2	2 2	2	2 2	2	2	32	525623-000	WASHER	
														. 53.13			1																		П				33		DIALS	
														100														T	П												Series "C"	See pages 105, 106
			5																																1		1			207760-000	CE-210 Black	Replaced by 213090-000 Series
																																		1		1				207762-000	CE-212 Black	Replaced by 213092-000 Series
3																										1		1	1	1		1	1							212862-000	CE-315 Gray	Replaced by 213094-000 Series
																																									Series "D"	See pages 109, 110
																				П															1		1			213090-000	DE-210 Black	
												П																			G. VI			1		1				213092-000	DE-212 Black	
																		0.5								1		1	1	1		1	1							213094-000	DE-315 Gray	
		1												1										1 1				Ì												213100-000	DE-321 Desert Beige	
																					1	l																		213099-000	DE-320 French Blue	
										1								1	1																					213101-000	DE-322 Chestnut Brown	
															1	1																								213095-000	DE-316 Olive Green	
												1	1																						\Box					213096-000	DE-317 Antique Ivory	
									1	1																														213097-000	DE-318 Chinese Red	
						1	1													1,1																				213098-000	DE-319 Canary Yellow	
				1	1				T																				П											218739-000	DE-323 White	
		1																																						218740-000	DE-324 Aqua Blue	
I																																								218741-000	DE-325 Rose Pink	
																				1													1		4	1 1	1		34	44184-000	T-I-E CORD (6" Red)	
																																2 2	2	2 2	2	2 2	2	2	35	44161-000	T-I-E CORD (3" Brown)	Not shown
2 2	2 2	2	2 2	2	2 2	2 2	2	2 2	2	2	2 2	2	2 2	2 2	2 :	2 2	2	2	2 2	2	2	2 2	2	2 2	2	2 2	2	2 2									\Box		36	44181-000	T-I-D CORD (6" Brown)	Not shown

Continued from Page 46a

Issued 9-15-60

1575-W MULTI-LINE TELEPHONES



ORDERING INFORMATION

COMPLETE TELEPHONES—Use stock numbers at top of chart. Codes M & D following stock numbers designate Manual or Dial. For specific dial requirements see Series "C" and "D" Dials, pages 105-110. Stock numbers marked with an * are obsolete and are no longer available as complete telephones.

REPLACEMENT PARTS—The replacement parts for both the current and obsolete telephones are shown in the chart. For breakdown of major assemblies (dials, handsets) see specific pages as referenced in the remarks column.

		REPLACEMENT PIECE PARTS LIST	
NUMBER OF PARTS REQUIRED	STOCK NO.	DESCRIPTION	REMARKS
	37	MANUAL EXCLUSION PLUNGER ASSEMBLY	Not shown—use (1) when equippe
	216853-000	Dove Gray	
	205030-401	Desert Beige	
	205030-402	French Blue	
	205030-403	Chestnut Brown	
	205030-405	Olive Green	
	205030-406	Antique Ivory	
	205030-407	Chinese Red	CONTRACTOR CONTRACTOR
	205030-408	Canary Yellow	2000
	205030-410	White	
	205030-411	Aqua Blue	
	205030-412	Rose Pink	
	38	PLUNGER	
	212118-000	Dove Gray	
	213202-000	Desert Beige	
	213201-000	French Blue	
	213203-000	Chestnut Brown	
	213138-000	Olive Green	
	213139-000	Antique Ivory	
	213140-000	Chinese Red	
	213200-000	Canary Yellow	W
	218901-000	White	
	218899-000	Aqua Blue	
	218900-000	Rose Pink	
	39 216721-000	MANUAL EXCLUSION RELAY BOX	Not shown—for manual exclusion
+ + + + + + + + + + 	40 212764-000	AUDIBLE SIGNAL PKG. ASSEMBLY	Not shown

1576-W THREE-LINE TELEPHONE

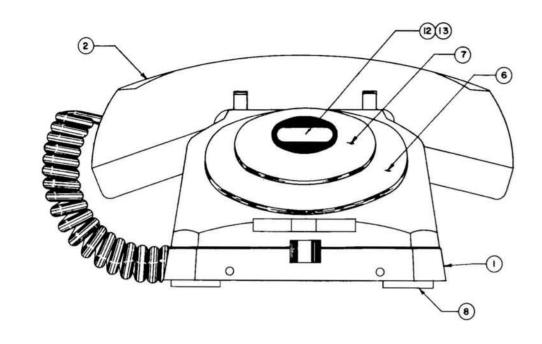


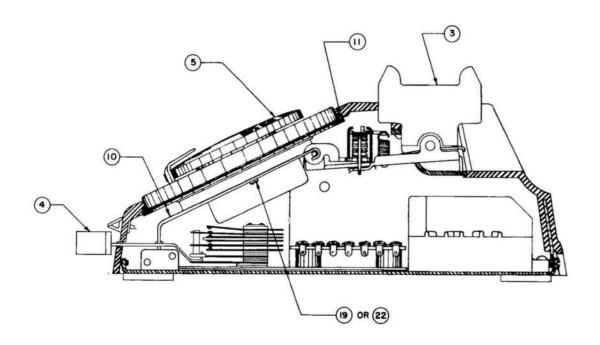
Economy and versatility are the main features incorporated in the Stromberg-Carlson 1576-W Three-Line Telephone. The 1576-W provides access to any of three trunk lines in a single instrument. To reduce investment, the hold feature and recall are omitted. However, it is still the same high quality instrument. Only replacement parts are available for this instrument.

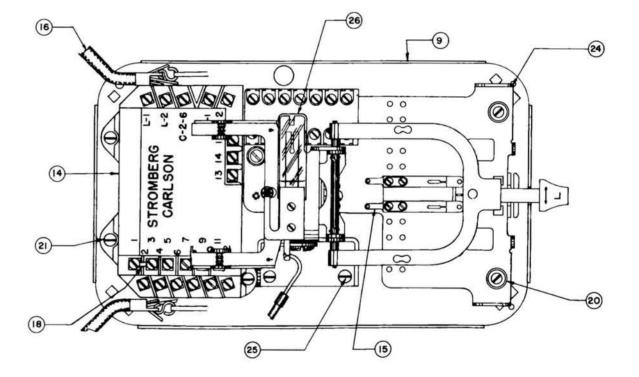
DIALS—When dial is required, a Series "D" Metropolitan type dial is normally furnished unless otherwise specified.

RINGERS—Available in all standard frequencies. Ringers are not mounted in telephone. Signaling is provided by using the 1561 Bell Box. Specify type of ringer required

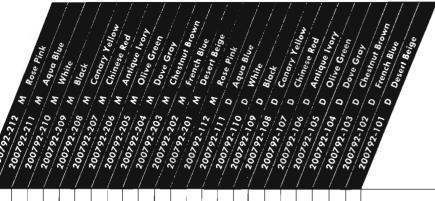








1576-W TELEPHONES



- ORDERING INFORMATION

REPLACEMENT PARTS—The stock numbers shown at the top of the chart are for reference only. Complete telephones are no longer available. Replacement parts are shown in the chart. For breakdown of major assemblies (dials, handsets) see specific pages as referenced in the remarks column.

																			L				REPLACEMENT PIECE PARTS L	IST	
	240.0				N	JME	BER	OF 1	PAR'	rs r	EQU	JIRE	D							ITEM	sto	CK NO.	DESCRIPTION	REMAR	KS
									L		<u> </u>								<u>L</u> .	1			HOUSING ASSEMBLY		
	-	-	1		u			_	1		<u> </u>				┸	\perp			1			030-301	Desert Beige		
	1		L					1							\perp			1			205	030-302	French Blue		
			1				1							1			1				2050	030-303	Chestnut Brown		
						I										1					205	030-304	Dove Gray		
	1				1						<u> </u>					ı					-	030-305	Olive Green		
	1			1							L				1						2050	30-306	Antique Ivory		
	1	1	1											1							2050	30-307	Chinese Red		
	١.	1								\perp			1								2050	30-308	Canary Yellow		
		1										1							_		2050	30-309	Black		
	1										1							_	ļ		2050	30-310	White		
1										1											2050	030-311	Aqua Blue		
1						_]												2050	30-312	Rose Pink		
												18				п.				2			HANDSET ASSEMBLY (#27D)	See pages 98-99	
									1						17.0				1		213	773-000	Desert Beige		
								1										1			213	772-000	French Blue		
							1								1		1				2137	774-000	Chestnut Brown		
				Ų.		1										1			L.		213	767-000	Dove Gray.		
					1								V 1		1						2137	768-000	Olive Green		
				1											L						213	769-000	Antique Ivory		
			1											1			Г				2137	770-000	Chinese Red		
		1											1			-					2137	771-000	Canary Yellow		
		1										1			L						213	397-000	Black		
	I								8		1		22 31	TIES:	=1/						2189	30-000	White		
1										1				T	T						2189	28-000	Aqua Blue		
1							- 1		1										=		2189	29-000	Rose Pink		
	1.																			3			PLUNGER		
									2										2		2133	202-000	Desert Beige		
								2										2			2132	201-000	French Blue		
							2		_ _			Π					2				213	203-000	Chestnut Brown		
						2										2					2121	18-000	Dove Gray		
					2			Ť							7	2					2121	38-000	Olive Green		
				2										2	T						2121	39-000	Antique Ivory		
			2											2	Ţ						2121	140-000	Chinese Red		
		2											2								2132	200-000	Canary Yellow		
	12	2										2			è		T				2111	21-000	Black		194
	2	Ι									2				Ŋ,		\Box				2189	01-000	White		
2										2											2188	99-000	Aqua Blue		
2		11	T						2								T				2189	00-000	Rose Pink		

STROMBERG-CARLSON

1576-W TELEPHONES



ORDERING INFORMATION -

REPLACEMENT PARTS—The stock numbers shown at the top of the chart are for reference only. Complete telephones are no longer available. Replacement parts are shown in the chart. For breakdown of major assemblies (dials, handsets) see specific pages as referenced in the remarks column.

				\perp																		REPLACEMENT PIECE PARTS	LIST
			,	, -	וטא	MBE	R OI	PA	RTS	REC	QUIR	ED						_	IT	EM	STOCK NO.	DESCRIPTION	REMARKS
4		_	ļ			_		1		_[4		KNOB ASSEMBLY	
				\perp		-	_	1	_	_								1			218990-000	Desert Beige	
	\perp			\sqcup		_	1		\perp	_							1				218991-000	French Blue	
	4		_			1	-									1					218992-000	Chestnut Brown	
	\perp			\sqcup	1	_	\perp					\perp			1						214186-000	Dove Gray	
	_				1			Ш			\perp				l						218993-000	Olive Green	
				1			\perp	\perp	_17					1							218994-000	Antique Ivory	
			1				4	\sqcup	_	_			1								218995-000	Chinese Red	
	4	1					4	\perp				1	Ь.								218996-000	Canary Yellow	
	-	4	-	1	_		1	Ш		\perp	1	_	<u> </u>								209720-000	Black	
1	Ľ.	_	١.,			-				4	1										218997-000	White	
1	_	_	-	1		\perp	\perp			1	\perp	\perp									218998-000	Aqua Blue	
									1			\perp									218999-000	Rose Pink	
1	4		ļ.,	-			\perp													5		DIAL SERIES "D"	See pages 109-110
	+			1		1	<u> </u>		_	\perp								1			213100-000	DE-321 Desert Beige	
	\perp				1	\perp	\perp	Ш		\perp					\perp		1	<u>L</u> .			213099-000	DE-320 French Blue	
	1						_		1							1					213101-000	DE-322 Chestnut Brown	
1 1	_					\perp	\perp			\perp		\perp			1						213094-000	DE-315 Dove Gray	
		_	-			_	\perp								I						213095-000	DE-316 Olive Green	
\vdash	\perp	-					-							1							213096-000	DE-317 Antique Ivory	
	\perp	4					<u> </u>	Ш	4			\perp	1								213097-000	DE-318 Chinese Red	
	+		-			<u> </u>	\perp		_	\perp	\perp	1				\perp					213098-000	DE-319 Canary Yellow	
	\perp	1	-			1		Ш			1	ļ	<u> </u>								213092-000	DE-212 Black	
<u>.</u>	\perp	_	<u> </u>				1				l	_									218739-000	DE-323 White	
-	+	-	-			1-	1	Ш]	l		4_	Ш								218740-000	DE-324 Aqua Blue	
	+	4				TIT	-	\sqcup	1			_	Ш					Ŀ			218741-000	DE-325 Rose Pink	
-	+-	+	_		\perp	_	_	Ш		_	4	\perp		_						6		ADAPTER	
	-	1	<u> </u>			↓_		1	_	\perp	-	\perp									213153-000	Desert Beige	
	_	_	_				1	Ш	\perp	4											213152-000	French Blue	
_	_				4	1	╙		\perp	_											213154-000	Chestnut Brown	
-	_		_	- 1	1	\perp	_	Ш		\perp											212448-000	Dove Gray	
	_	4			l L		Щ.			\perp				_							213148-000	Olive Green	
	_	4		1	4.	_			_ _		4	\perp									213149-000	Antique Ivory	
	+	-	1		4	1	1		\perp		4_	_									213150-000	Chinese Red	
	\perp	1			_	1	<u> </u>					1									213151-000	Canary Yellow	
	1	_			1	4	_		_ _	\perp		_	Ш								208122-000	Black	
1.	+	_		-		_	<u> </u>		_ _	\perp	\perp										218820-000	White	
1	\perp	\perp		<u>_</u>		1	\perp	Ш		\perp		<u> </u>	Ш								218821-000	Aqua Blue	
																					218822-000	Rose Pink	

Continued from Page 52a

1576-W TELEPHONES

Issued 9-15-60

ORDERING INFORMATION

REPLACEMENT PARTS—The stock numbers shown at the top of the chart are for reference only. Complete telephones are no longer available. Replacement parts are shown in the chart. For breakdown of major assemblies (dials, handsets) see specific pages as referenced in the remarks column.

			Ī													П						33	REPLACEMENT PIECE PARTS LIST	- 12 dia
						NUM	BER	OF	PA	RT	S RI	QU.	IREI							2 F	ITEM	STOCK NO.	DESCRIPTION	REMARKS
																					7		DIAL BLANK ASSEMBLY	
									1													213167-000	Desert Beige	
								1														213166-000	French Blue	
			-	5			1															213168-000	Chestnut Brown	
						1														-		212450-000	Dove Gray	
																V.						213162-000	Olive Green	
					1										I							213163-000	Antique Ivory	
				1							7											213164-000	Chinese Red	
			1																			213165-000	Canary Yellow	
		1	T							- 8												208137-000	Black	
	1																					218823-000	White	
	1																				·	218824-000	Aqua Blue	
1																N.						218865-000	Rose Pink	
4	4 4	4	4	4	4	1 4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4 4	4	4	4	4	4	4	8	300970-541	FOOT ASSEMBLY	
1	1 1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	9	202132-866	BASE	
1	1 I	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	10	207673-000	BRACKET (DIAL)	hard the same of t
1	1 1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	11	207677-000	GASKET ASSEMBLY	
1	1 1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1												12	211346-000	STA. NO. CARD PKG. ASSEM. (MANUAL)	
										1	1	1.	1	1 1	1	1	1	1	1	1	13	204785-012	STA. NO. CARD PKG. ASSEM. (DIAL)	
1	1 1	1	1	1	1 1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1		1 1	1	1	1	1	1	1	14	210640-RA	NETWORK	
1	1 1	1	1	1	1 1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1 1	1	1	1	1	1	1	15	202132-796	KEY ASSEMBLY	
1	1 1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1 1	1	1	1	1	1	1	16	213921-000	LINE CORD (WDN-6GG) GRAY	
1	1 1	1	1	1	1 1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1 1	1	1	1	1	1	1	17	202310-106	CONNECTING BLOCK (LINE CORD) (17A)	Not shown
3	3 3	3	3	3	3 3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3 3	3	3	3	3	3	3	18	35814-000	CONNECTOR	
				Ľ.							2			2 2		1.75	2		2		19	213624-000	#4-36 x 3/8" B.H.I.M.S. (SEMS)	
					3 3																20	213821-000	#6-32 x 3/6" B.H.I.M.S. (SEMS)	
					3 3					3	3	3	3	3 3	3	3	3	3	3	3	21	213811-000	#6-32 x 3/8" B.H.I.M.S. (SEMS)	
2	2 2	2	2	2	2 2	2	2	2	2												22	208248-000	#4-40 x 34" R.H.I.M. SELF-TAPPING SCREW	
																					23		T-I-E CORD	Not shown
1	1 1	1	1	1	1 1	1	1	1	1	1		1		1	1	1	1	1	1	1		44178-000	5" Orange	
1	1 1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1		1		1 1	. 1	1	1	1	1	1		44165-000	5" Brown	
_	_	_	_		4		4					4		4 4		4	4	4	4	4	24	540351-025	EYELET	
2	2 2	2	2	2	2 2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2 2	2	2	2	2	2	2	25	540383-345	SCREW	
1	1 1	1	1	1	1 1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1 1	1	1	1	1	1	1	26	202133-366	HOOKSWITCH ASSEM. (LESS PLUNGERS)	

1500 SERIES SUSPENDED TYPE HANDSET TELEPHONES

THE 1532, 1533, 1533-MK, AND 1534 TYPE SUSPENDED HANDSET TELEPHONES are convenient instruments where space is at a premium. The 1532 Telephone is designed and arranged for service as an extension and requires only two conductors for connection to its associated main line telephone. The main telephone bell serves as the signal for this instrument.



1532 Telephone

The 1533 Telephone is a complete instrument that uses an A.C. buzzer to provide a signal. The 1534 Telephones are arranged to be used with standard desk set boxes and therefore do not have induction coil, capacitor or buzzer. The letter "M" affixed to the code number indicates telephone for manual oper-

ation. The plain code number, less suffix, denotes telephone arranged for dial.

MOUNTING—The 1532, 1533, and 1534 Telephones may be readily mounted on a side of a desk, on a column, or in a restricted wall space. Holes are drilled through the mounting bracket to permit these instruments to be mounted with the broad portion at the front or the narrow portion (as shown in the illustration). The dial may be turned to any convenient angle by loosening one screw under the dial mounting bracket.

SIGNAL—The 1533 Telephones are equipped with 1000 ohm buzzers that respond to straight line ringing current only. This is particularly desirable when there are a number of telephones in one office. The 1534 Telephones are arranged to be used with desk set boxes (1560) and therefore have no induction coil capacitor units or buzzers.

THE 1533-MK TELEPHONE makes a very neat and efficient wall installation, particularly useful for schools, hospitals, dormitories, and apartments. The 1533-MK Telephone is flush mounted on a wall, therefore these instruments should preferably be installed while building is being constructed in order to provide wiring and proper casing for the telephone. Only the handset and hook protrude from the wall. The rest of the telephone is behind the wall plate inside the wall. This telephone is equipped with an A.C. buzzer that responds to straight line ringing current only.

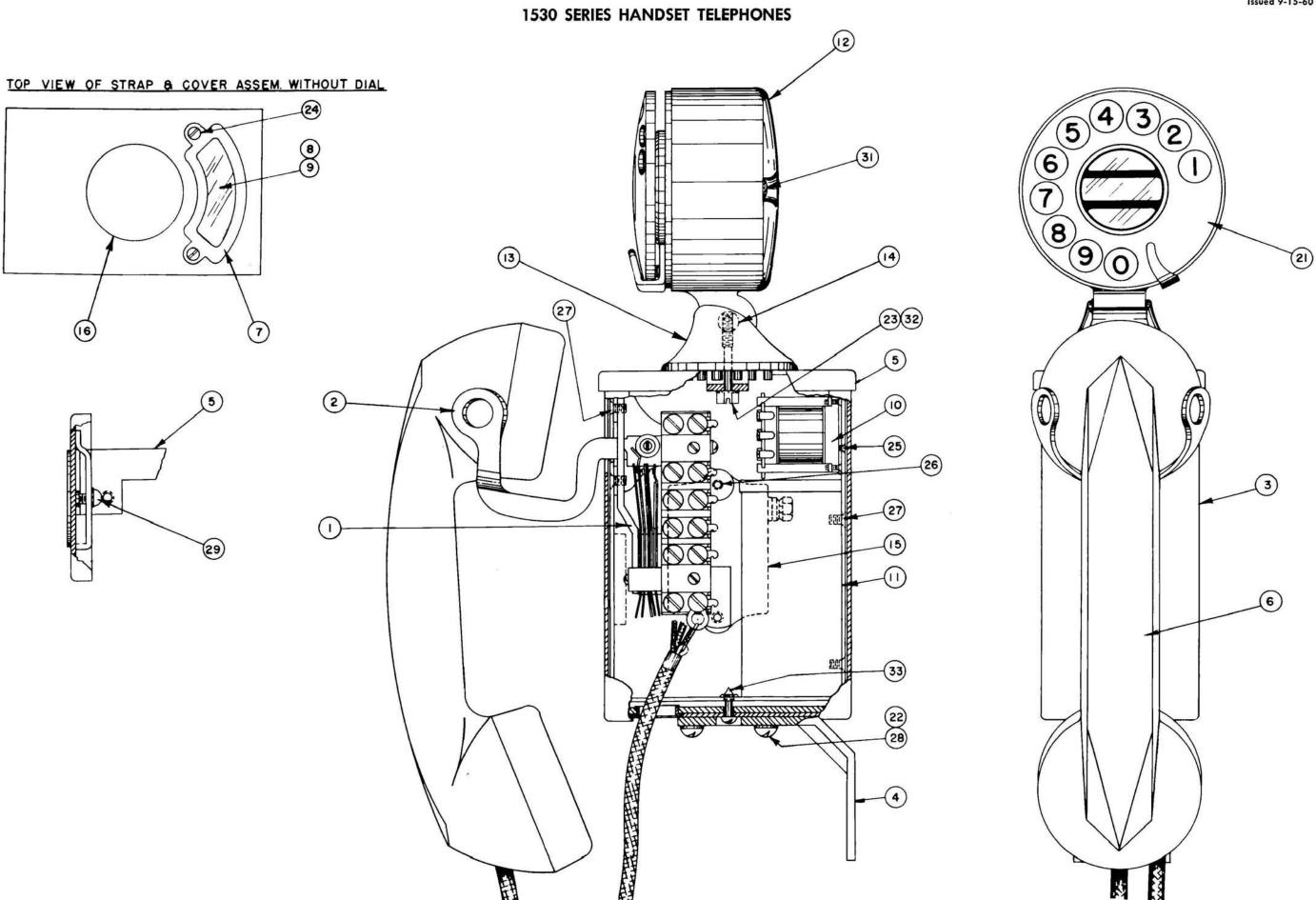
The 1533-MK Telephone can be mounted in any standard electrical outlet box with cover set in a wall. This telephone was designed to mount on a Steel City $4^{11}\!/_{6}''$ square outlet box No. 72171½ or equivalent, with a Steel City $4^{11}\!/_{6}''$ cover No. 72-C-18 or equivalent.



1533-MK Telephone



1532-M Telephone



TCI Library http://www.telephonecollectors.info/

1530 SERIES HANDSET TELEPHONES

210962-000 M 1534M 210961-000 M 1534M 210965-000 D* 1533M 210958-000 D* 1533M 210958-000 D* 1533 210957-000 D* 1533 210957-000 D* 1533

STROMBERG-CARLSON

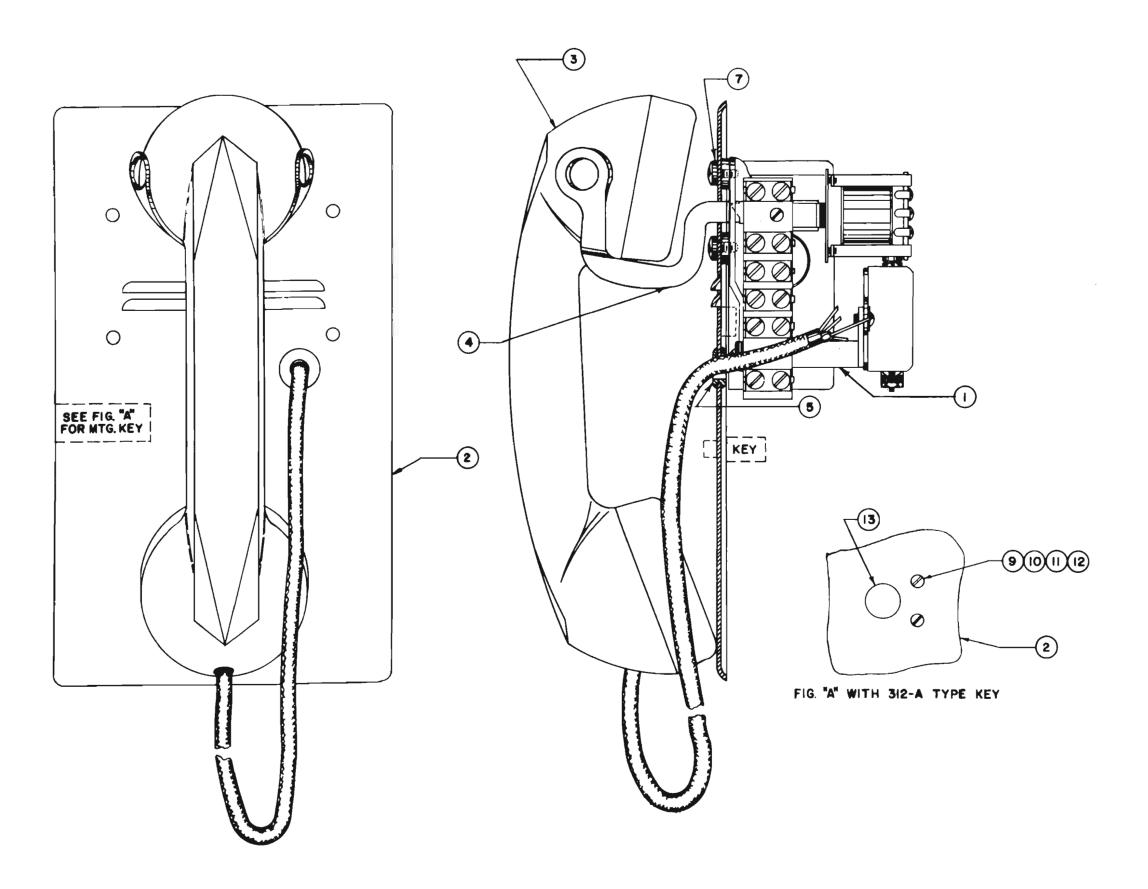
ORDERING INFORMATION -

COMPLETE TELEPHONES—Use stock numbers at top of chart. Codes M & D following stock numbers designate Manual or Dial. For specific dial requirements see Series C & D Dials, pages 105-110. The stock numbers marked with an * are obsolete and are no longer available as complete telephones.

REPLACEMENT PARTS—The available replacement parts for both the current and obsolete telephones are shown in the chart. For breakdown of major assemblies (dial. handset) see specific pages as referenced in the remarks column.

		Ι.					1/					
								ίп			REPLACEMENT PIECE PARTS LIST	7
		NO.	PA	RTS	RI	Q'I	<u>.</u>		ITEM	STOCK NO.	DESCRIPTION	REMARKS
							I		1		HOOKSWITCH ASSEMBLY	
1	1									211078-000		
		1	1	1	1	1	1	1		211079-000		
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	211360-000	HOOK ASSEMBLY	
1	I	1	1	l	1	1	1	1	3	34517-000	SHELL ASSEMBLY	
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	4	34518-000	BRACKET	Used for mounting telephone
									5		STRAP & COVER ASSEMBLY	
	1		1	1	1		1	1		34512-000		
1		1				1	L			34991-000		
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	6	211361-000	#26-C HANDSET ASSEMBLY	See page 97
1		1	1			1			7	18257-000	FRAME	
1		1	i			1			8	18398-000	PROTECTOR	
1		1				1		30.	9	18397-000	CARD	
		1	1	1	1	1	l	1	10	32943-000	#46-A INDUCTION COIL ASSEMBLY	
				- 23			L	$oxed{oxed}$	11	**************************************	CAPACITOR ASSEMBLY	
		1	1	1	1					34524-000	#49	
						1	1	1		34917-000	#50	
	1		1	1	1	_	1	1	12	201224-000	DIAL HOUSING	48
	1		1	1	1	L.,	1	1	13	201225-000	DIAL MOUNTING BASE	
	1		1	1	1		1	1	14	201481-000	PIVOT	
		1	1	1	1				15	45304-000	#2-A BUZZER	
1		1				1			16	34989-000	PLATE ASSEMBLY	
		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	17	211075-000	HOOKSWITCH CABLE ASSEMBLY	Not shown
_	_								18		DIAL CABLE	Not shown
_	\Box		1	1	1		1	1		211076-000		
4	I					_				211077-000		
	_	1	1	1	1				19	44178-000	T-I-E CORD (5" ORANGE)	Not shown
1	1								20	44159-000	T-I-D CORD (9" WHITE)	Not shown
4	_						L		21		DIALS	
\perp							_				Series "C"	See pages 105-106
4	4	-		1			1	Ш		206950-000	CE-207	Replaced by DE-207
4	_	_	1		_	L.	<u> </u>		-	206951-000	CE-208	Void—not replaced
_				-		- 1					Series "D"	See pages 109-110
+	-+	-			_	_	-				DE-207	As required on order
1	4		-				-				DE-209	As required on order
4	4	4	1	1	4	4	4	4	22	526044-000	#8 LOCKWASHER	
,+	1	2	1	1	1	-	1	1	3	526210-000	#8 LOCKWASHER	
2	-+	2	2	0	_	2	_		24	501055-000	#3-48 x ½" R.H.I.M.S.	
+	-+	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	$-\frac{25}{2}$ -	513033-000	$=4-48 \times \frac{1}{8}$ " F.H.I.M.S.	Secures item 7 to 3
+	-	1	1	1	1	_	_	<u> </u>	_ 26	213822-000	#6-32 x ¼″ R.H.I.M.S.	
2	2	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	27	503685-000	#6-32 x ¼" F.H.I.M.S.	
4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4		505355-000	#8-32 x 1/6" R.H.I.M.S.	
1	_	1				1			- 29 -	214044-000	#8-32 x 1/6" PAN H.I.M.S.	Secures item 16 to 3
3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	30	521945-000	#8 x ¾" F.H.I.W.S.	Not shown—used for mtg. of tele.
\dashv	2	-	2	2	2		2	2	$-\frac{31}{5}$ —	201478-000	#4-36 N.S. x 13/6" PAN H.I.M.S.	
+	1	+	1	1	1	,	1	1	- 32	201486-000	#6-32 N.C. x 1 ½" HEX. I.M.S.	
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	I	1_	33	34526-000	#6-32 N.C. x ¹³ / ₃₂ " B.H.I.M.S.	

1533-MK WALL TELEPHONE



1533-MK WALL TELEPHONE



ORDERING INFORMATION -

COMPLETE TELEPHONES—Use stock numbers at top of chart.

REPLACEMENT PARTS—The available replacement parts for the 1533-MK Telephone are shown in the chart. For breakdown of handsets see page 97.

		T				REPLACEMENT PIECE PART	S LIST
10.	PARTS	REQ	'n.	ITEM	STOCK NO.	DESCRIPTION	REMARKS
	\top					HOOKSWITCH ASSEMBLY	
\top			1		210531-000	-	
Т		1			213834-000		
				2		WALL PLATE	
			1		209305-000		
		1			213642-000		
				3	5.4	HANDSET ASSEMBLY	
			1		211361-000	26-C	See page 97
		1			211362-000	26-D	
		1	1	4	211360-000	HOOK ASSEMBLY	
		1	1	5	213845-000	GROMMET	
		6	6	6	217687-000	CORD TIP	Not shown
\perp		2	2	7	210534-000	#6—32 x ¼" B.H.I.M.S.	
		4	4	8	210533-000	#6-32 x 1/2" B.H.I.M.S.	Not shown
		2		9	504275-000	#6-32 x ¾" B.H.I.M.S.	
		2		10	526207-000	#6 WASHER (SHKPRF.)	
		2		11	525131-000	#6-32 HEX. NUT	
I		2		12	202155-000	SPACER	
		1		13	213780-000	KEY	

IRONCLAD WEATHERPROOF TELEPHONES



THE STROMBERG-CARLSON IRONCLAD TELEPHONE is moisture proof, concussion proof, and weatherproof, built especially for use out-of-doors or in underground localities which require extra high insulation and dependable service. This telephone is available in Common Battery or Magneto models.

Dials can be mounted on the 950 Ironclad Telephone set. Space is provided on the inner door for dials of

the type DE-207, 208, and 209 (small dials). Inner door Stock No. 207659-000 is planned for dial, either presently equipped with dial or prepared for future installation. Parts for the dial will be found under "Dials" elsewhere in this section.

THE CASE is of heavy cast-iron, provided with outer door, inner door, and gong hood. All parts are heavily coated with rust resisting paint.

When these telephones are to be locked so that only designated persons may use them, the 11563-000 Plunger Lock may be replaced with a No. 8468-000 Key Snap Lock installed at factory.

THE OUTER DOOR is equipped with a rubber gasket and compression lever catch, arranged for either key or plunger type lock. Opening the outer door permits the use of the instrument for either signalling or talking.

THE INNER DOOR is hinged for opening during repairs, and is held securely closed by machine screws and a felt gasket. The inner door mounts the transmitter and receiver.

THE TRANSMITTER is α capsule unit, similar to those used in handset telephones, with α black, phenol compound mouthpiece.

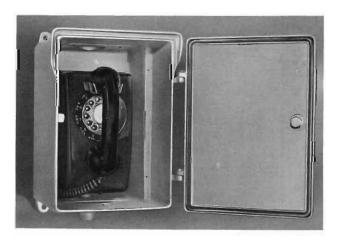
THE RECEIVER consists of an outside plastic receiver shell and earcap and a capsule type receiver unit. The capsule may be changed by removing the earcap.

RINGER is equipped with loud, clear toned gongs concealed beneath the gong hood. The ringer, clapper rod, and armature are operated by magnetic induction through a tight brass plate. This design permits mounting the ringer coils in a protected position behind the inner door, entirely free from fumes and moisture.

THE HOOKSWITCH is of pressure, plunger construction, positive in operation and not dependent on gravity.

TERMINAL BOX is mounted on the under side of the telephone, containing two line terminals and a ground terminal, which pass through watertight bushings to the interior of the telephone so that it is unnecessary to open the instrument when making connections. Entrance hole is threaded for $\frac{1}{2}$ " conduit.

WEATHER RESISTANT TELEPHONES

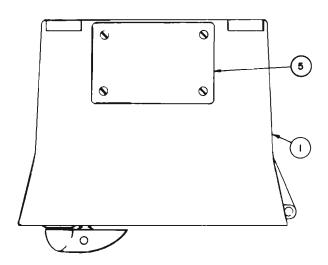


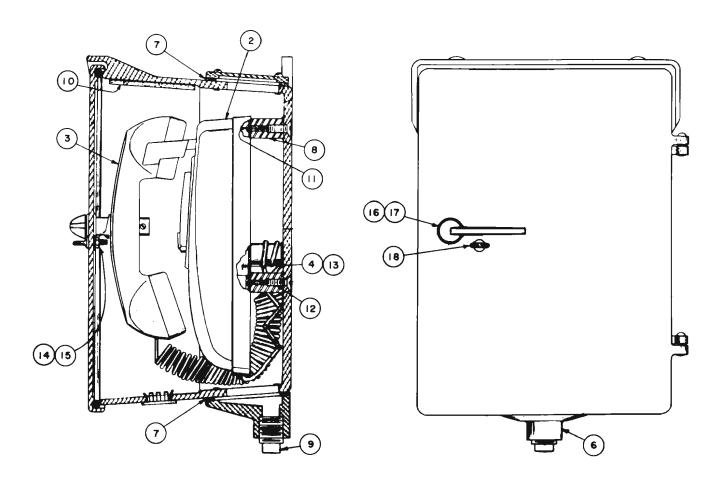
The new Stromberg-Carlson weather resistant telephone is ideal for most outdoor installations such as Police and Fire call stations. The case is of heavy cast aluminum and has a $\frac{1}{2}$ inch weather resistant fitting located on the bottom which will accommodate a 2 conductor line cord. The door has provision for padlocking

The case is $14\frac{1}{2}$ in. high x $10\frac{1}{2}$ in. wide x $7\frac{1}{2}$ in. deep and houses a 1553-W Wall phone. The 1553-W telephone is equipped with a 27D handset and a 74Å straight line ringer. The telephone encased in this type of housing will function properly through a temperature range of $-5^{\circ}F$ to $150^{\circ}F$.

MOUNTING DIMENSIONS—The heavy cast aluminum case has four mounting lugs which will accommodate $\frac{3}{6}$ in. studs. Mounting centers, $13\frac{1}{2}$ in. high x 7 in. wide.

950 WEATHER RESISTANT TELEPHONES





950 WEATHER RESISTANT TELEPHONES

MF nb ges GI

- ORDERING INFORMATION -

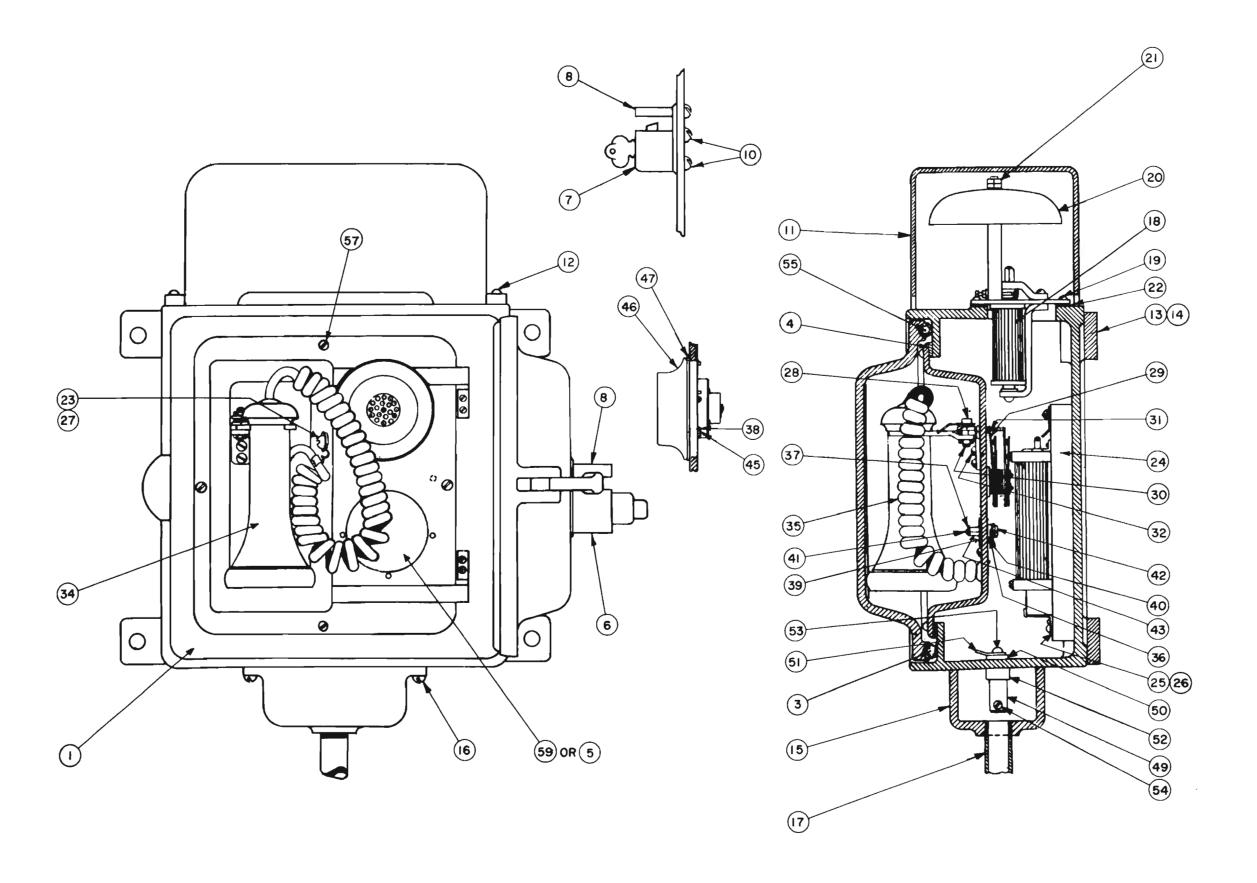
COMPLETE TELEPHONES—Use stock numbers at top of chart. Codes M & D following stock numbers designate Manual or Dial. For specific dial requirements see Series "D" Dials, pages 109-110.

RINGERS—Available in straight line and all standard tuned frequencies. See page $12\overline{2}$ for ordering information.

REPLACEMENT PARTS—The available replacement parts for the #950 Weather Resistant Telephones are shown in the chart. For breakdown of major assemblies (dials, ringers, handsets) see specific pages as referenced in the remarks column.

	_/ /	/					
						REPLACEMENT PIECE PARTS LIST	
NO	. PARTS	REQ	'n.	ITEM	STOCK NO.	DESCRIPTION	REMARKS
		1	1	1	302852-111	ENCLOSURE	
				2		1553-W WALL TELEPHONE	See pgs. 29-30 for breakdown of 1553
		1			200791-309	With Dial	
			1		200791-409	Less Dial	
		1	1	3	219403-000	#27-DW_HANDSET ASSEMBLY	See pages 98-99
		1	1	4	210684-000	#74A RINGER ASSEMBLY	See page 122
		1	1	5	302852-121	BLANK	
		1	1	6	302852-131	HUB PLATE	
		2	2	7	302852-141	GASKET	
		3	3	8	302852-151	STAND OFF	
		1	1	9	302852-161	CAP LUG	
		1	1	10	302852-171	BUMPER	
		2	2	11	505652-000	#8-32 x ½" R.H.I.M.S.	
		3	3	12	511482-000	# 1/4 -20 x 5/8" F.H.I.M.S.	
		3	3	13	213821-000	$\#6-32 \times \frac{3}{16}$ PAN HEAD SCREW (SEMS)	
		1	1	14	525182-000	NUT	
		1	1	15	526081-000	WASHER-SPLIT RING LOCK	
	N.	1	1	16	540313-546	1/4 −20 x 1/6" SET SCREW	
		1	1	17	525740-000	FLAT WASHER	
		1	1	18	302852-181	EYE	

950 IRONCLAD TELEPHONE



950 IRONCLAD TELEPHONE



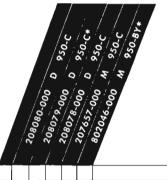
ORDERING INFORMATION -

COMPLETE TELEPHONES—Use stock numbers at top of chart. Codes M & D following stock numbers designate Manual or Dial. For specific dial requirements see Series "C" Dials, pages 105-106. The stock number marked with an * is obsolete and is no longer available as a complete telephone.

REPLACEMENT PARTS—The available replacement parts for both the current and obsolete telephones are shown in the chart. For breakdown of major assemblies (dials, handsets) see specific pages as referenced in the remarks column.

					REPLACEMENT PIECE PARTS LIST								
NO. F	AR	TS I	REQ	'n.	ITEM	STOCK NO.	DESCRIPTION	REMARKS					
					1		BOX ASSEMBLY						
				1		8852-000							
1	1	1	1			207658-000							
4	4	4	4	4	2	526726-000	%" x 21/2" SQ. H. I. LAG SCREW	Mtg. screws					
1	1	1	1	1	3		GASKET	$\frac{3}{8}$ " x $\frac{1}{6}$ " x 2'11" lg. soft rub. tubing					
1	ı	1	1	1	4	8535-000	GASKET	Felt					
					5		DIALS SERIES "C"	Not shown—see pages 105-106					
		1				206950-000	CE-207						
	1					206951-000	CE-208	Void—not replaced					
1						206952-000	CE-209						
1	1	1	1	1	6	11563-000	LOCK ASSEMBLY	Omit when Key Lock is specified					
					7	8468-000	KEY LOCK ASSEMBLY	Quantity one (1) when specified					
1	1	1	1	1	8	8494-000	LUG						
1	1	1			9	207661-000	CABLE	Not shown					
5	5	5	5	5	10	509653-000	#12-24 x %" R.H.I.M.S.						
1	1	1	1	1	11	8854-000	DOME						
4	4	4	4	4	12	505700-000	#8-32 x 5%" R.H.B.M.S.	Used to secure dome					
2	2	2	2	2	13	8490-000	LUG						
4	4	4	4	4	14	10627-000	3/8"—16 x 1" F.H.I.M.S.	(For mtg. lugs, item 13)					
1	1	1	1	1	15	2858-000	TERMINAL BOX						
4	4	4	4	4	16	507603-000	#10-32 x ½" R.H.B.M.S.						
1	1	1	1	1	17	5477-000	PIPE						
1	1	1	1	1	18	801825-000	NO. 35-A RINGER ASSEMBLY	See page 112					
10	10	10	10	10	19	506303-000	$\#8-32 \times 1 \frac{1}{2}$ " R.H.B.M.S.						
2	2	2	2	2	20	8437-000	GONG						
4	4	4	4	4	21	1345-000	NUT						
1	1	1	1	1	22	8536-000	GASKET						
1	1	l	1	1	23	11064-000	CORD FASTENER						
1	1	1	1	1	24	8871-000	INDUCTION COIL & CONDENSER ASSEMBLY						
3	3	3	3	3	25	505903-000	#8-32 x 1/8" R.H.B.M.S.						
3	3	3	3	3	26	525633-000	WASHER						
1	1	1	1	1	27	213811-000	#6-32 x 3/8" B.H.I.M.S. (SEMS)						
1	1	1	1	1	28	10818-000	HOOKSWITCH ASSEMBLY						
1	1	l	1	1	29	8457-000	SPRING ASSEMBLY						

950 IRONCLAD TELEPHONE

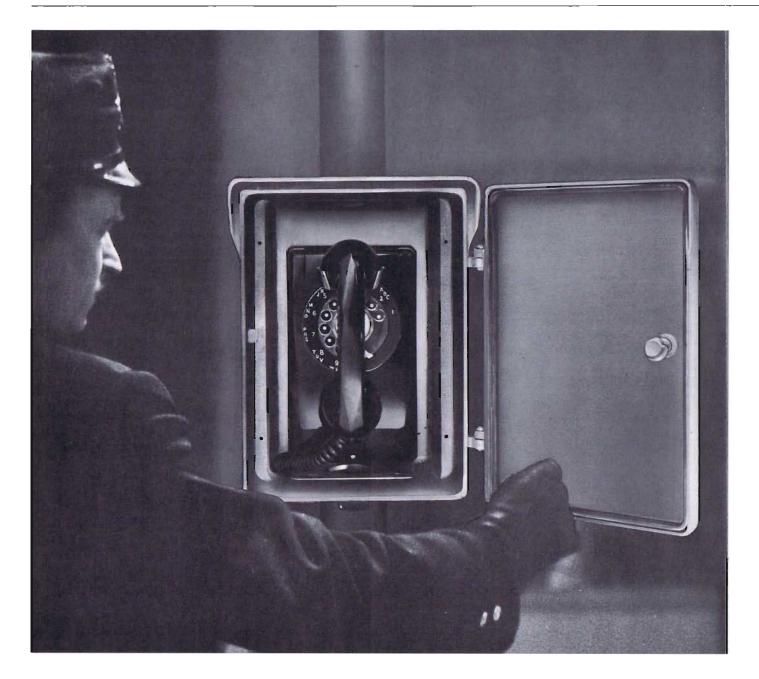


ORDERING INFORMATION -

COMPLETE TELEPHONES—Use stock numbers at top of chart. Codes M & D following stock numbers designate Manual or Dial. For specific dial requirements see Series "C" Dials, pages 105-106. The stock number marked with an * is obsolete and is no longer available as a complete telephone.

REPLACEMENT PARTS—The available replacement parts for both the current and obsolete telephones are shown in the chart. For breakdown of major assemblies (dials, handsets) see specific pages as referenced in the remarks column.

/	_ /	_	/	/												
\Box		_			L	REPLACEMENT PIECE PARTS LIST										
NO	. Р.	AR	TS	REC	ζ'n.	ITEM	STOCK NO.	DESCRIPTION	REMARKS							
	1	1	1	1	1	30	8464-000	BUSHING								
	1	I	1	1	1	31	8465-000	PLUNGER								
	2	2	2	2	2	32	505303-000	#8-32 x 1/6" R.H.B.M.S.								
	2	2	2	2	2	33	503603-000	#6-32 x 1/4" R.H.B.M.S.	Not shown							
	1	1	1	1	1	34	801593-000	NO. 30 RECEIVER								
	l	1	1	1	1	35	200305-509									
	2	2	2	2	2	36	8479-000									
	4	4	4	4	4	37	525613-000									
	3	3	3	3	3	38	503600-000	#6-32 x ¼" R.H.B.M.S.								
	1	1	1	1	1	39	6204-000	WASHER								
					2	40	652-000	CONNECTOR								
	1	1	1	1		41	515103-000	#4-36 x $\frac{1}{6}$ " R.H.B.M.S.								
	4	4	4	4	4	42	2901-000	NUT								
\Box	2	2	2	2	2	43	10719-000	STUD								
	2	2	2			44	515703-000	#4-36 x %" R.H.B.M.S.	Not shown—used for dial mounting							
	3	3	3	3	3	45	15577-000	TERMINAL								
	1	1	1	1	1	46	209624-000	TRANSMITTER ASSEMBLY								
	ı	1	1	1	1	47	209631-000	GASKET								
	9			1	1	48	41855-000	CABLE	Not shown							
	3	3	3	3	3	49	2985-000	BINDING POST								
	3	3	3	3	3	50	2993-000	BUSHING								
	3	3	3	3	3	51	6274-000	CONNECTOR								
	3	3	3	3	3	52	2992-000	WASHER								
	3	3	3	3	3	53	506053-000	#8-32 x 1" R.H.I.M.S.								
	3	3	3	3	3	54	505403-000	#8-32 x 3/8" R.H.B.M.S.								
	1	1	1	1	1	55	10703-000	CLAMP								
	8	8	8	8	8	56	10730-000	#4 $-36 \times \frac{3}{4}$ " O.H.B.M.S.	Not shown							
					4	57	505603-000	$\#8-32 \times \frac{1}{2}$ " R.H.B.M.S.								
	1	1	1_			58	16321-000	DIAL ADAPTOR	Not shown							
				l	l	59	13870-000	DIAL BLANK								
	1	1	1	1	1	60	29961-000	TERMINAL BLOCK	Not shown							
	3	3	3	3	3	61	503620-000	#6-32 x ¼" B.H.B.M.S.	Not shown							
	2	2	2	2	2	62	525200-000	NUT	Not shown—used for dial blank mtg.							
	1	1	1	1	1	63	202132-606	RECEIVER CORD PKG. ASSEM.	Replaces reel assembly 9998-000							



A weather-proof telephone from Stromberg-Carlson

You'll find many customers for this new, rugged, all-weather telephone instrument and case.

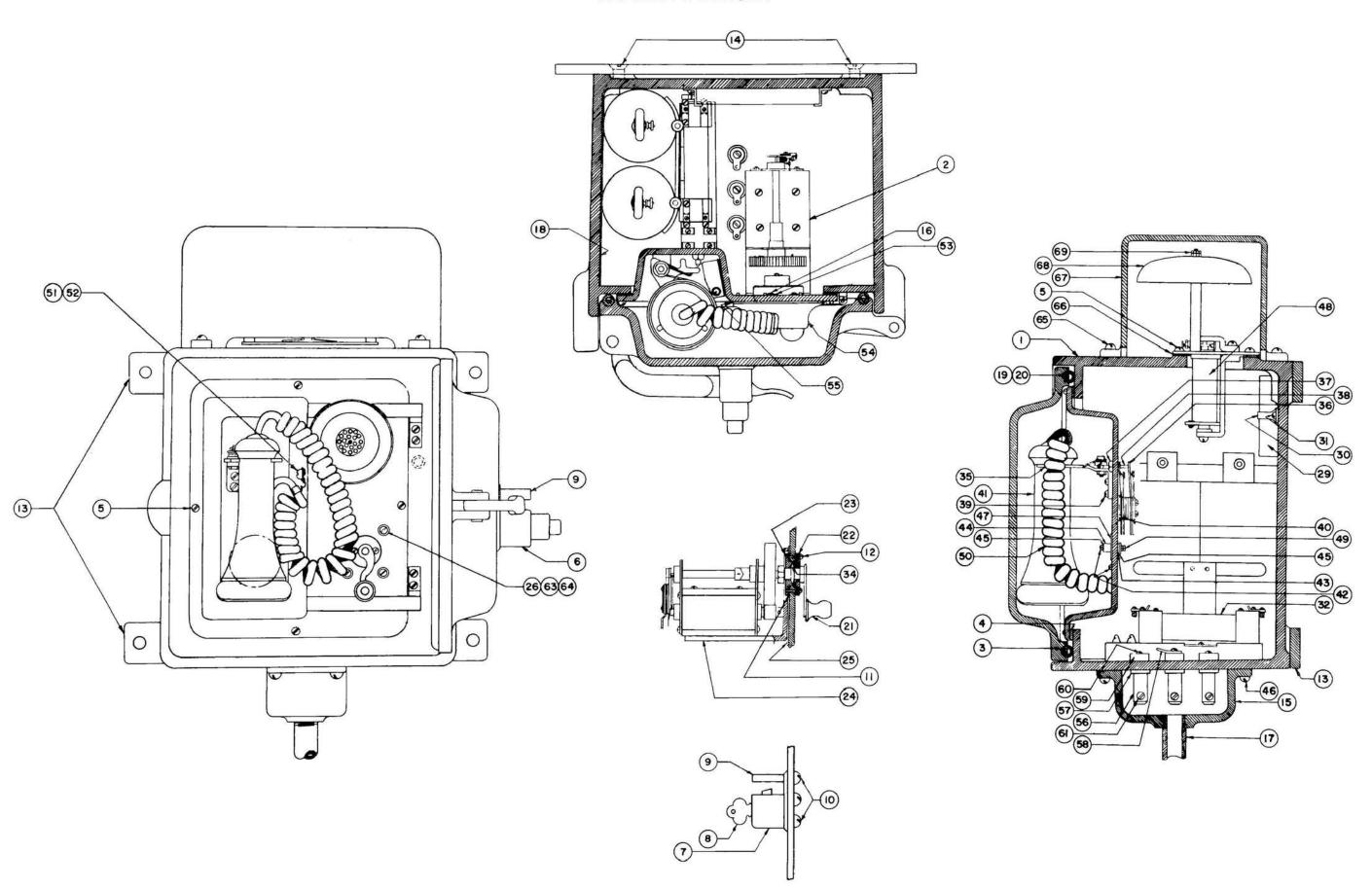
Police and fire departments, taxicab and bus companies are examples. You'll think of lots more.

This unit is designed for ease of installation and convenience in use. The enclosure is of heavy-gauge cast aluminum, with a full-swinging door.

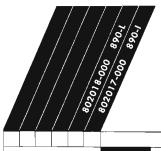
The telephone inside is Stromberg-Carlson's 500-type "1553-W" with the No. 27-DW Handset.

The enclosure has a screened vent underneath ... cork gaskets on all fittings ... a neoprene shield to serve as shock absorber and door seal ... easy opening door latch. Locking mechanism is available for those customers who want it.

890 MINE TELEPHONE



890 MINE TELEPHONE



- ORDERING INFORMATION -

 $\begin{tabular}{ll} \textbf{COMPLETE TELEPHONES}- \textbf{Use stock numbers at top of chart}. The code letters are for reference only. \\ \end{tabular}$

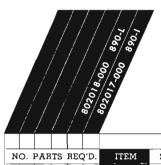
REPLACEMENT PARTS—The available replacement parts for the #890 Mine Telephone are shown in the chart.

			<i>'</i>			REPLACEMENT PIECE PARTS LI	ST
NO.	PARTS	REC	ďD.	ITEM	STOCK NO.	DESCRIPTION	REMARKS
		1	1	1	8416-000	BOX ASSEMBLY	
	19	1	1	2	201678-000		1
	1	1	1	3		GASKET	38" x 1/6" x 3' Soft Rubber Tubing
		1	1	4	8535-000	GASKET-FELT	70 (0
		4	4	5	505652-000	$=8-32 \times \frac{1}{2}$ R.H.I.M.S.	
		1	1	6	11563-000	LOCK ASSEMBLY	Omit when Key Lock is provided
		1	1	7	8468-000	KEY LOCK ASSEMBLY	
1		1	1	8	8534-000	KEY	
	5 E	1	1	9	8494-000	LUG (LOCK)	
		5	5	10	509603-000	=12-24 x 5%" R.H.B.M.S.	
		1	1	11	11562-000	GASKET	
	1	2	2	12	504052-000	=6-32 R.H.I.M.S.	-
		2	2	13	8490-000	LUG	
Ţ.		4	4	14	10627-000	SCREW (LUG)	100
	1 1	1	1	15	2858-000	TERMINAL BOX	
-		3	3	16	503600-000	=6-32 x ¼ " R.H.B.M.S.	
G .		1	1	17	5477-000	PIPE	Entrance pipe for cable
		1	1	18	11422-000	PAD (BATTERY)	•
		1	1	19	10703-000	CLAMP (GASKET)	
ii.		8	8	20	10730-000	=4-36 SPECIAL SCREW (GASKET)	
		1	1	21	204859-000	CRANK ASSEMBLY	
1		1	1	22	207595-000	GLAND	
		1	1	23	207596-000	GLAND	
	_ 11/	1	1	24	207594-000	BRACKET	
	i III	1	1	25	207597-000	INSULATION	()
		4	4	26	207598-000	BUSHING	
		1	1	27	207599-000	CABLE	Not shown
		1	1	28	44350-000	T-I-D CORD (SW TO RECEIVER)	Not shown
		1	1	29	800526-000	#26-T CONDENSER	
		2	2	30	2494-000	CLIP	
		2	2	31	503755-000	SCREW	Used to secure condenser to box
		1	1	32	8636-000	#44-A INDUCTION COIL	
		2	2	33	522603-000	#10 x 7/8" F.H.B.W.S.	Not shown—used for mtg. induc. coi
		1	1	34	207601-000	WASHER	
		1	1	35	10818-000	HOOKSWITCH ASSEMBLY	
		1	1	36	8457-000	SPRING ASSEMBLY	
		1	1	37	8464-000	BUSHING	1

Continued from Page 69a

Issued 9-15-60

890 MINE TELEPHONE



- ORDERING INFORMATION -

COMPLETE TELEPHONES—Use stock numbers at top of chart. The code letters are for reference only.

REPLACEMENT PARTS—The available replacement parts for the #890 Mine Telephone are shown in the chart.

		(-	/	<u> </u>		REPLACEMENT PIECE PARTS	LIST
NO.	PARTS	REC	ďD.	ITEM	STOCK NO.	DESCRIPTION	REMARKS
	T	Tı	l	38	8465-000	PLUNGER	
+	1	2	2	39	505303-000	#8-32 x 1/6" R.H.B.M.S.	
+-		2	2	40	503603-000	=6-32 x ¼" R.H.B.M.S.	
1	- 1	1	1	41	801593-000	#30 RECEIVER ASSEMBLY	
		3	3	42	515103-000	#4-36 x 3/4" R.H.B.M.S.	_
\top		2	2	43	8479-000	BUSHING	
		2	2	44	10719-000	STUD	
1	1	4	4	45	525613-000	WASHER	
$^{+}$	11	4	4	46	507603-000	#10-32 R.H.B.M.S.	For terminal box mounting, item 15
1	11	1	1	47	6204-000	WASHER	
ī		+	-	48		RINGER ASSEMBLY	
1	1	+	1		801826-000	35-B	See page 112
1		1			801827-000	35-E	
+	++-	. 4	4	— ₄₉ –	2901-000	NUT	
Ť			1	50	200305-509	CORD-RECEIVER	
+	++		1	51	11064-000	CORD-FASTENER	
1	-		1	52	213811-000	SCREW	
Ť	i	3	-	53	15577-000	TERMINAL	
+	1		1	54	209624-000	TRANSMITTER	
+	+ :-	-	1	55	209631-000	GASKET	
t	++	3	+	56	2985-000	BINDING POST	
+	1	3	+		2993-000	BUSHING	
+	++	-	1		6274-000	CONNECTOR	
+	+-	3	_		2992-000	BUSHING	
+		. 3	_		506052-000	#8-32 x 1" R.H.B.M.S.	
+	-	, 3	-i		505400-000	#8-32 x 3/8" R.H.B.M.S.	
\dashv		4			507482-000	SCREW	Not shown—used for mtg. gen.
154		. 4		63	507675-000	SCREW	
+	+	1 4	-		525555-000	WASHER	
+	+	1	+		511403-000	SCREW	
-			+		8536-000	GASKET	
+			-		8418-000	DOME	
-		-	2 2		8437-000	GONG	
_	1	_	4 4		1345-000	NUT	
_		-	4 4		526726-000	LAG SCREW	Used for mtg. telephone—not show
\dashv			6 6		505655-000	SCREW	Not shown

MAGNETO TELEPHONES



1248-W Handset Desk Telephone

THE 1248-W is a modern, self-contained desk type magneto telephone in a die-cast zinc housing which includes the handset cradle. A sub-base provides mounting space for the generator; in converting to common battery, this is removed.

INDUCTION COIL AND CAPACITOR ASSEMBLY consists of α plastic housing in which the coil and capacitors are embedded in Mitchell Rand #3738. This design protects the apparatus from mechanical injury as well as excessive humidity.

THE NO. 61 and 65 RINGERS are specially designed for Magneto service with standard resistances of 2040, 3100 and 4850 ohms. Because the impedance of the No. 65 and the older type ringers is matched, resistances of 1600 ohms and 3100 ohms may be satisfactorily used on the same line. In the same way ringers of 2500 ohms and 4850 ohms may be used.

THE NO. 23-R HANDSET presents an evenly balanced appearance. Capsule units are used for both receiver and transmitter.

THE NO. 28 TRANSMITTER is a non-positional capsule type, affording high fidelity voice transmission.

THE CAPSULE RECEIVER unit has an equalized response frequency characteristic. Contact is made through pressure spring contacts when the earcap is tightened.

NON-INTERFERING PUSH BUTTON can be supplied on any mag-



1258-W Wall Telephone

neto telephone when ordered. It is used for signaling the operator over one side of a metallic circuit and ground, without ringing the bells of the other telephones on the line.

SURE-RING CONDENSER. Standard equipment includes a 1.mf capacitor in the talking circuit making it possible to ring past telephones on party lines when a receiver is not on the hook. MAGNETO TELEPHONE WITH STRAIGHT LINE BIASED RINGER. Stromberg-Carlson also offers the Magneto Telephones 1248-A, 1248-B, 1248-S. Four-party fully selective ringing is possible with the 1248-A; eight-party semi-selective ringing with the 1248-B; eight-ringers for semi-selective ringing with extensions if desired with the 1248-S.

1258-W WALL TYPE HANDSET TELEPHONE has a removable subbase that houses the generator, ringer and coil-capacitor unit. The handset rests in a cradle that is part of the molded case.

EASY TO CONVERT. This wall set, like the 1248 desk telephone, can be changed from magneto to common battery service for either manual or dial operation.

Dimensions:

Weight:												
1258-W	8¾"	high	with	handset	in	cradle,	5¾"	x	81/8"	base		
1248-W	1/4	nıgn	with	handset	ın	cradie,	53/4	х	8 1/8	base		

1248-W Net 10 lbs. Packed for domestic shipment 13 lbs.
1258-W Net 8 lbs. Packed for domestic shipment 11 lbs.

1268-W Magneto Desk Set Box

THE 1268-W DESK SET BOX is a companion set of the 1248-W and 1258-W Handset Telephones. It may be used with the 1544 Desk Type or 1534-M Suspended Handset Telephone to make a two-piece set.

The base plates of the 1268-W Desk Set Box and the 1248 and 1258 Telephones are interchangeable and the same ringer, generator, and sealed coil-capacitor unit are used, together with identical parts for mounting this apparatus.

All No. 1268-W Desk Set Boxes are equipped, in the talking circuit, with a 1.mf sure-ring capacitor which is part of the coilcapacitor unit.

Optional Feature

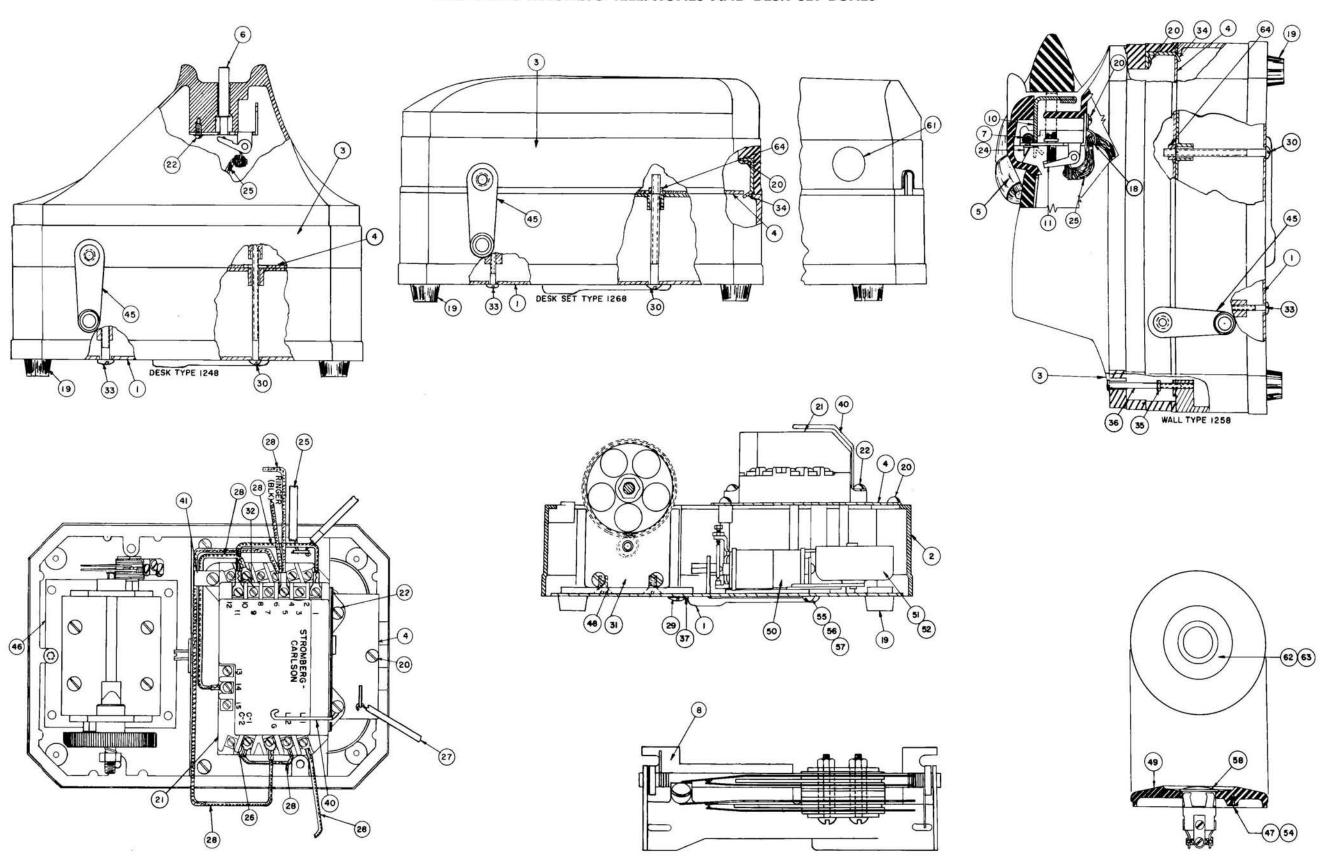
A Push Button is furnished when the letter "P" is added to the code number. With this feature it is possible to signal the operator without ringing other bells on the line.



1268-W Desk Set Box

STROMBERG-CARLSON

1200 SERIES MAGNETO TELEPHONES AND DESK SET BOXES



1200 SERIES MAGNETO TELEPHONES AND DESK SET BOXES

201813-000 1268-WIP 201813-000 1268-WIP 201812-000 1268-WIP 201811-000 1258-WIP 201811-000 1258-WIP 201811-000 1258-WIP 201802-000 1258-WIP 20303-000 1258-WIP 20303-000 1258-WIP 20303-000 1258-WIP 20303-000 1258-WIP 201803-000 1248-WIP 201803-000 1248-WIP 201803-000 1248-WIP 201803-000 1248-WIP 201803-000 1248-WIP

ORDERING INFORMATION -

COMPLETE TELEPHONES—Use stock numbers at top of chart. The code letters are shown for reference only.

REPLACEMENT PARTS—The available replacement parts are shown in the chart. For breakdown of major assemblies (ringers, handsets) see specific pages as referenced in the remarks column.

	/	_/	/					/ /	_/	_	/				/ /	/	<u>/</u>			
			-																REPLACEMENT PIECE PARTS LIS	T
			N	UM	BER	OF	PA	RTS	RE	ΞQτ	JIR	ED			_		ITEM	STOCK NO.	DESCRIPTION	REMARKS
\perp	1 1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	l	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	205671-000	BASE	
1	1 1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	201798-000	ADAPTER	
																	3		HOUSING	
										l	1	l	1	1	1	1		201797-000	Desk Type	
			1	1	1	1	1	1	1									201796-000	Wall Type	
1	1 1	ı																201795-000	Desk Set Box Type	
1	1 1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	ì	1	1	4	201794-000	PLATE	
			1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	5	216945-000	HANDSET ASSEMBLY #23-R	See page 95
			2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	6	208073-000	PLUNGER	
			1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	ı	1	1	1	7	32889-000	ROD (HANDLE)	
			1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	8	42158-000	PLUNGER SWITCH ASSEMBLY	
			l	1	ı	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	10	42910-000	HOUSING LEVER	
			1	1	1	1	1	1	1								18	18146-000	CLAMP	Hookswitch cable; used on 1258 only
4	4 4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	19	35808-000	FOOT	
4	4 4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	20	33234-000	#6-32 x 1/4" R.H.B.M.S. (SEMS)	
1	1 1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	21	200595-000	COIL & CAPACITOR ASSEMBLY	
3	3 3	3	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	22	35824-000	#6-32 x 3/8" R.H.B.M.S. (SEMS)	For mounting item 20 to item 4
										1	1	1	1	1	1	1	23	32951-000	CLAMP	Not shown
			l	1	l	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	24	200930-000	SPRING	
			1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	25	35860-000	HOOKSWITCH CABLE	
			1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	26	35814-000	CONNECTOR	
			L							1	1	1	1	1	1	1	27	211746-000	LINE CORD (WDR-4J)	4 conductor—neoprene
																	28		T-I-E CORD ASSEMBLIES	
			1	l	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1		202238-000	31/4" Red	
2	2					2	2						2	2				201786-000	10" Red	
1	1 1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1		44161-000	3" Brown	
1 .	1 1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	I	1		44184-000	6" Red	
1	1	ī	1	ı	1	1	1	1	1	l	1	1	1	1	1	1		213587-000	10" Green	
1	1 1	1	1	I	1	1	1	1	1	l	1	1	1	1	1	1		44189-000	8" Orange	
1	1 1	1	1	l	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1		44170-000	9" White	
4	1 4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	29	507423-000	#10-32 x 3/8" B.H.B.M.S.	For generator mounting
2	2 2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	30	508753-000	#10-32 x 21/2" R.H.I.M.S.	
1	1 1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	31	201678-000	#64 GENERATOR	
2 2	2 2	2															32	41566-000	CONNECTOR	
2 2	2 2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	33	41563-000	#10-32 NF. x 31/4" PAN H.B.M.S.	
1	1 1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1								34	41685-000	BRACKET	Used to hold housing to base assem.
1	1 1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1								35	525033-000	HEX. NUT	Used to secure housing

1200 SERIES MAGNETO TELEPHONES AND DESK SET BOXES



ORDERING INFORMATION -

 $\begin{tabular}{ll} \textbf{COMPLETE TELEPHONES}-Use stock numbers at top of chart. The code letters are shown for reference only. \end{tabular}$

REPLACEMENT PARTS—The available replacement parts are shown in the chart. For breakdown of major assemblies (ringers, handsets) see specific pages as referenced in the remarks column.

	/ /				<i>/</i> · ,								Ι.	Ι.		/ /				
															П	\Box	_		REPLACEMENT PIECE PARTS LIST	ī
			1	NUM	BER	OF	P.	ART	S R	EQU	JIRE	D					ITEM	STOCK NO.	DESCRIPTION	REMARKS
1	1	1 1	. 1	1	1	1	1	1	1								36	41710-000	#6-32 x 1¾" FIL.H.B.M.S.	
4	4	4 4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	37	526294-000	#10 WASHER (SHKPRF.)	
4	4_	4 4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4								38	200787-000	WASHER	Not shown—used with item 39
4	4	4 4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4								39	521431-000	#6 x 1½" R.H.W.S.	Not shown—used for wall mounting
1	1	1 1		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	40	203051-000	SPRING CLIP	
1	1	1 1	1	1	1	1	1	I	I	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	41	203052-000	CLAMP	Used with T-I-E cords
1	1	1 1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	45	204859-000	CRANK ASSEMBLY	
l	1	1 1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	46	207214-000	GENERATOR INSULATION	
		\perp	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	47	515423-000	#4-36 x 3/8" B.H.B.M.S.	Dial & dial blank mounting
4	4	4 4	4	4_	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4_	48	507482-000	#10-32 x 3/8" F.H.I.M.S.	Secures item 46 to item 31
		_	_														49	2 10114	DIAL BLANK	
		_	1	1	-	_		1	1	1	1	1			1	1		35709-000	2	
\perp		_	_	L		1	1						1	1				200846-000		<u></u>
			1	ļ.,		_											50		RINGERS	See pages 113, 115
1	-	1	_		L. I	1		1	\Box	_		\perp	1		1			201755-000	65-F	
	1	1	_			_	1	\Box	1			\Box	_	1		1		201754-000	65-C	
			ļ.,	1	Щ					_		1		\Box				202880-000	65-B	
L		\perp			1						1		\Box		1			801911-000	65-A	
_			1			_				1								801912-000	65-S	
1	1		+ "	1	\vdash	\rightarrow			-	1	_	\rightarrow	1	1	1	1	51	28569-000	GONG (HI)	
1	-	1 1	-	1	-	\rightarrow	1		\rightarrow	1	\rightarrow	-			_	1	52	28570-000	GONG (LO)	
2	2	_	_	2		-	$\overline{}$				-	-	_	\rightarrow	- +	2	53	28433-000	#4-48 x ½" R.H.I.M.S.	Not shown
2	-	2 2		2		_	$\overline{}$	_	\rightarrow	-		-	\rightarrow	\rightarrow	-	2	54	526281-000	LOCKWASHER	
2		2 2	-	2							-		$\overline{}$	_	-	2	55	32952-000	#10-32 N.C. x 11/32" PAN H.B.M.S.	
2	2	_	_	_	2		\rightarrow	-	$\overline{}$	-	\rightarrow	\rightarrow	-	-+	_	2	56	5400-000	WASHER	
2	2 2	2 2	2	2	-	_	\rightarrow	2	2	2	2	\rightarrow	-	2	2	2	57	32955-000	GROMMET	
1	1	\perp	_			1	1		\dashv	_		-		1	_		58	49299-000	PUSH BUTTON	11122
_			_	<u></u>	-		_		\rightarrow	\rightarrow	\rightarrow	-		\rightarrow		1	59	205106-000	TERMINAL BLOCK ASSEMBLY (WALL)	Not shown
			<u> </u>	_		-	\dashv	_	\dashv	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	60	521132-000	#6 x %" R.H.W.S.	Not shown—used to mount item 59
<u> </u>			\perp			_			_	_		_	_		4	_	61		CAP	
L,	4			1	1	_	_	1	1	1	1	1		_	1	1		23766-000	The state of the s	
	- 1	1	+-			_	_		\dashv	_	_	_	_	_				201816-000		
	_		1	1	1	\dashv		1	1	1	1	1	_	_	1	1	62	25404-000	PROTECTOR	
	_	_	_		Щ.	\dashv	_	\dashv	_	_	_	_	_	-	_		63		CARD	
	\perp	+	+-	_		\dashv	_		\rightarrow	1	1	1	4	_	1	1_		28479-000		
_		+	1		1	_	\rightarrow	$\overline{}$	1	4	-4	4	_	_	\dashv			300970-181		
2	2 2	2 2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2			\bot					64	525162-000	NUT	

THE NOS. 1270, 1271 AND 1272 TELEPHONES



1270 Telephones

The No. 1270 Telephone

This instrument is the station equipment used in Stromberg-Carlson Nos. 2-6, 3-5, 1-7, 7-6 and 2-M-6 Convenience Systems. This Telephone can be used to originate, answer, hold or transfer central office calls to any station within the system. It is also used in direct communication between stations within the system itself.

The Telephone features eight push-buttons which will perform the holding, transferring and selective signaling functions. A small buzzer is mounted on the base and is used as the station ringer.

These telephones may be used to work into dial, manual or magneto central offices, without making any changes in the phone.

The dial, hookswitch, and push-buttons are mounted on the housing. All other components are mounted on the base. Measurements of the base are 51/4" wide and 73/4" long.

Features

THE HOUSING—is made of die-cast zinc and is extremely rugged. The dial, hookswitch and push-buttons are the only components mounted on the housing.

THE HANDSET—The No. 23-R Handset is used on the 1270 Telephone. It accommodates a three-conductor, retractile, neoprene cord. The transmitter and receiver are the non-positional capsule

types; they are held in place by the mouthpiece and receiver cap, respectively.

DIALS—The dials available for use in this instrument are the DE-207 and the DE-209 dials. Numerals only appear on the DE-207 dial, and the metropolitan style (numerals and letters) is featured on the DE-209 dial.

The No. 1271 Telephone

This telephone is similar in appearance to the 1270 phone. Its only difference is that this phone accommodates 12 push-buttons for use in the following types of Convenience Systems: 2-10, 1-11, 2-10ST, 2-M-10, and 2-M-10ST systems. The functions of the push-buttons are to originate, answer, hold, or transfer central office calls and calls within the system.

Like the 1270 Telephones, the 1271 phone may be used to work into dial, manual or magneto central offices without making any changes in the instrument. Also, the dial, hookswitch, and push-buttons are mounted on the housing; all other components are mounted on the base.

The base measurements are the same as the 1270 Telephone -5% wide by 7% long. Component features are identical with both telephones.

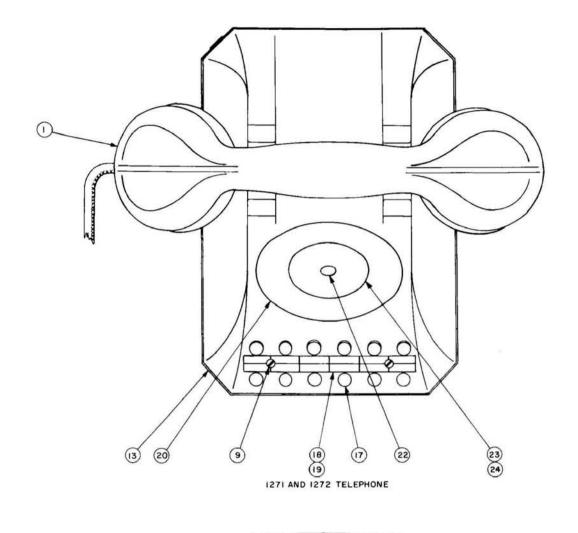
The No. 1272 Telephone

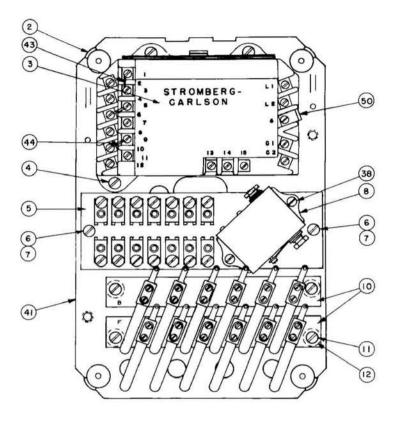
Outwardly this instrument looks identical to the No. 1271 Telephone. It features 12 push-buttons and functions in the same way. However, this phone is used only in the 3-9 and 3-9ST Convenience Systems.

The principal difference lies in the make-up of the spring combinations. The list of replacement parts on the following pages reflects the differences between the Nos. 1271 and 1272 Telephones. All other components and features are the same.

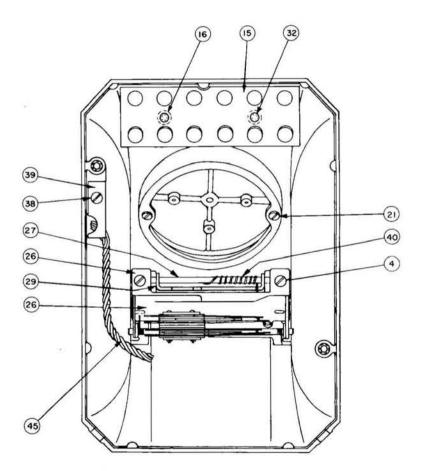


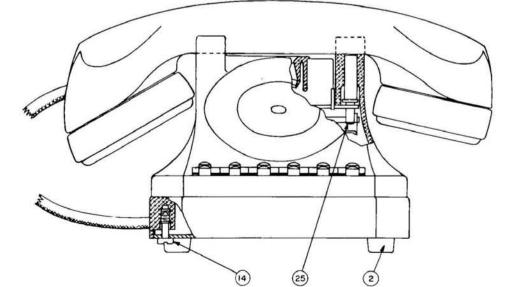
CONVENIENCE SYSTEM TELEPHONES





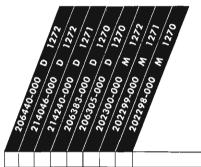






1270 TELEPHONE

CONVENIENCE SYSTEM TELEPHONES



ORDERING INFORMATION -

COMPLETE TELEPHONES—Use stock numbers at top of chart. Codes M or D following stock numbers designate Manual or Dial. For specific dial requirements see Series "C" and "D" Dials, pages 105-110.

REPLACEMENT PARTS—The available replacement parts for the 1270-71-72 Convenience System Telephones are shown in the chart. For breakdown of major assemblies (dials, handsets) see specific pages as referenced in the remarks column.

	/ /		<u>/_</u> ,	/ /	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	/ _				
										REPLACEMENT PIECE PARTS LIST	
	N	o. P	AR'	rs f	ŒQ	'n.		ITEM	STOCK NO.	DESCRIPTION	REMARKS
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	216945-000	#23R HANDSET ASSEMBLY (3 COND.)	See page 95
4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	2	35808-000	FOOT ASSEMBLY	
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	3	211155-000	COIL & CAPACITOR ASSEMBLY	
5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	4	35824-000	#6-32 x %" R.H.B.M.S.	
1	1	1	Ì	1	1_	1	1	5	205842-000	TERMINAL BLOCK ASSEMBLY	
2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	6	503703-000	#6-32 x 1/6" R.H.B.M.S.	_
2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	7	25394-000	BUSHING	
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	8	801757-000	EDWARD'S LUNGEN BUZZER	_
2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	9	501203-000	#3-48 x ¼" R.H.B.M.S.	
				-			<u> </u>	10		SPRING ASSEMBLY	Line key
L			1	1		<u> </u>	1		202304-000		
	\perp	1		1		I			202305-000		
1	1	_			1				202306-000		
4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4		504103-000	#6-32 x %" R.H.B.M.S.	_
4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	12	204474-000	SPACER	
	<u> </u>	L			<u> </u>	!		13		HOUSING	
1	1	1			1	1			202309-000		
			1	1		_	1		202321-000		
2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	14	41563-000	#10-32 x 1/2" R.H.B.M.S.	
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	15	202310-000	RETAINING PLATE	
2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	16	202311-000	SPACER	
				_		L		17		BUTTON	
8	8	9	5	5	8	9	5		202312-000	Black	
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1		202313-000	Red	
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1		202314-000	Green	
1	1				1				202315-000	White	
1	+	1	1	1	. 	1	1		202316-000	Blue	
1	+-	1	1	1	1	1	1	18	202317-000	PAPER STRIP	
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	19	202318-000	HOLDER	
	_	_		<u>L</u>	1	1	1	20	35709-000	DIAL BLANK	
2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	21	515423-000	#4-36 x %" B.H.B.M.S.	Used for mounting dial & dial blank

CONVENIENCE SYSTEM TELEPHONES



ORDERING INFORMATION

COMPLETE TELEPHONES—Use stock numbers at top of chart. Codes M or D following stock numbers designate Manual or Dial. For specific dial requirements see Series "C" and "D" Dials, pages 105-110.

REPLACEMENT PARTS—The available replacement parts for the 1270-71-72 Convenience System Telephones are shown in the chart. For breakdown of major assemblies (dials, handsets) see specific pages as referenced in the remarks column.

	/ /	/	/	/	_/						
L										REPLACEMENT PIECE PARTS LIST	
	NC). P	ART	S R	EQ'I	D.		ITEM	STOCK NO.	DESCRIPTION	REMARKS
					1	1	1_	22	23766-000	CAP	
L					1	1	1	23	25404-000	PROTECTOR	
Ĺ		i	_ [1 :	1	1	24	28479-000	CARD	
2	2	2 .	2	2	2 !	2	2	25	208073-000	PLUNGER	
1	1	1	1	1	1 j	1	1	26	42158-000	PLUNGER SWITCH ASSEMBLY	
1	1	1	1	ı	1	ı	1	27	32889-000	ROD (HANDLE)	
1	1 !	1	1	1	1	l	1	29	42910-000	LEVER (HOUSING)	
2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	32	503983-000	#6-32 x 1/6" F.H.S.M.S.	
3	3	3 .	3 !	3 :	3 :	3	3	38	33234-000	=6-32 x 1/4" R.H.B.M.S.	
1	1	l	l	1	1	1	1	39	32951-000	CLAMP	·
1	1	1	1 j	1	1	1	1	40	200930-000	SPRING	
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	41	205672-000	BASE	- Pl
								42		LINE CORD	Not shown
			1	1			1		202325-000	WD-14C	
1	1	1	ij		1	1			202326-000	WD-18C	
				1	1	1	1	43	35814-000	CONNECTOR	
3	3	3	3		3	3	3	44	41566-000	CONNECTOR	
1	1	1	1 .	1	1	I	1	45	35860-000	HOOKSWITCH CABLE	
			1	1				49		T-I-E CORD	
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1		203053-000	3¼" Green	Not shown
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1		44184-000	6" Red	Not shown
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	50	202331-000	CLAMP	
1	1	1	1	1				51	35861-000	DIAL CABLE	Not shown
			4		-			52		DIALS	Not shown
			7							Series "C"	See pages 105-106
1	ĺ		1 :	i					206950-000	CE-207	Replaced by 213075-000 (DE-207)
	1	1	1	1	1				206952-000	CE-209	Replaced by 213084-000 (DE-209)
		101							·	Series "D"	See pages 109-110
		5-2			-				213075-000	DE-207	Replaces 206950-000 (CE-207)
									213084-000	DE-209	Replaces 206952-000 (CE-209)
1	1	1	1	1				53	211346-000	STA. NO. CARD PKG. ASSEMBLY (DIAL)	Not shown

HANDS-FREE TELEPHONE



The "Hands-Free" Telephone is a new type of instrument that permits the user to initiate or receive calls without removing the handset from its cradle. This telephone is ideal for conferences, where a group of people sit around a table, for all can hear and take part in the conversation with the party on the other end of the line. It is possible for the user to leave his desk, go to a filing cabinet or other places within the room and still carry on a conversation.

The telephone instrument is the Stromberg-Carlson 1500 Series Telephone, gray in color, to which a sub-base and separate

microphone have been attached. This telephone can be used exactly as any other standard telephone. In addition, it may be utilized to provide two-way conversation even though the handset remains on the housing.

The sub-base contains controls that permit operation of the telephone as a loud speaking system. The left hand button is the "On" button. The one next to it is the "Off" button. A light indicates when the loud speaking system is in use. The "MCO" button cuts off the microphone. Volume is controlled by the knob on the right hand side.

To initiate a call, simply depress the "On" button, listen for the operator or dial tone, on the speaker, and either state the desired number or dial it — all without lifting the handset. To terminate a call, depress the "Off" button. If it is desired to cut down interfering noises or other conversations within the room, depress the "MCO" button which temporarily kills the microphone.

Volume level of the speaker is controlled by a volume control knob. The speaker and microphone are immediately cut off when the handset is lifted. To return to the speaker, depress the "On" button and replace the handset.

To install this telephone connect the line cord to a terminal box in the same way as a standard telephone. Connect power cord to any 110-volt A.C. outlet and connect microphone cord to a jack on the instrument.

Cat. No. 1583-A

Stock No. 895826

GAI-PHONE

The Gai-Phone is a telephone subset designed expressly for use in high noise level areas. The instrument eliminates the need for noise-proof booths or other means of acoustic protection.

Installation and operation is simple. The instrument is connected to an existing telephone circuit and can be provided for either dial or manual operation; for desk or wall mounting. It is operated in the same manner as a standard telephone. A source of 110 v, 60 cycles AC is required for each instrument.

Sidetone can be varied from normal to below audibility. In areas of high noise level, the noise picked up on the transmitter and fed to the receiver can be eliminated or reduced to a comfortable level. This permits the user to hear clearly the voice signal coming into that area. A concealed control adjusts sidetone level at the time of installation.

The Gai-Phone provides control of incoming (receiver) volume level and outgoing (transmitter) level. This feature allows its use as a terminal repeater station on relatively long lines.

The electronic tubes used in this instrument have been chosen for their ruggedness and long life. The voltages at which the tubes operate are approximately 50% of the values normally used. This feature promotes long, trouble-free use.

The power used by the Gai-Phone is so low that it can be operated satisfactorily with a small D.C. inverter (the type normally used to operate an electric shaver from the cigarette lighter socket of an automobile). This feature, coupled with the instrument's built-in repeater characteristics, provides an ideal solution to temporary and other long line problems where reliable communication is difficult.



Catalog No.

Stock No. 895344

Description
Desk Type

To convert the desk type Gai-Phone to wall type, a wall mounting conversion assembly is available. Order Package Assembly Stock No. 212833-000.

STROMBERG-CARLSON

RECEIVER-AMPLIFIER (RA-1000)



Stromberg-Carlson offers the new RA-1000 Receiver Amplifier to improve telephone service for the hard-of-hearing and to boost voice signal strength in noisy areas or on conference hook-ups.

The RA-1000 is equipped with a volume control which permits the user to adjust the listening levels to his own preference, taking into account the different levels of speech transmission. The quality of amplified speech is extremely high. The range over which the unit's output level can be varied is sufficient to provide this high quality reception for all individual requirements. When the volume indicator is adjusted to its lowest point, the output level is the same as the requirement for standard telephone hearing levels.

Features

Use: With any standard telephone.

Power Source: Central office battery or local battery.

Variable Output Level: Standard telephone (0 db) to +16 db.

Frequency Response: 300 to 3600.

Percent Distortion: 3 to 8% (depending upon volume level).

Size: 23/4" wide; 4" long; 11/4" high.

Color: Black.

Mounting: Desk or wall.

Stock No. 897161

Code (RA-1000)

Description Receiver-Amplifier

BUTTON AND BUZZER ASSEMBLY



Stock No.	Code No.	Description	Buzzer Used
211041-000	(6B1)	l Button, Black case	211417-000 (2-B)
211193-000	(6B2)	2 Button, Black case	211417-000 (2-B)
211194-000	(6B3)	3 Button, Black case	211417-000 (2-B)
211420-000	(24C1)	l Button, Black case	211418-000 (2-C)
211421-000	(24C2)	2 Button, Black case	211418-000 (2-C)
211422-000	(24C3)	3 Button, Black case	211418-000 (2-C)
211423-000	(48D1)	I Button, Black case	211419-000 (2-D)
211424-000	(48D2)	2 Button, Black case	211419-000 (2-D)
211425-000	(48D3)	3 Button, Black case	211419-000 (2-D)
216867-000	(G6B1)	l Button, Gray case	211417-000 (2-B)
216868-000	(G6B2)	2 Button, Gray case	211417-000 (2-B)
216869-000	(G6B3)	3 Button, Gray case	211417-000 (2-B)
216870-000	(G24C1)	l Button, Gray case	211418-000 (2-C)
216871-000	(G24C2)	2 Button, Gray case	211418-000 (2-C)
216872-000	(G24C3)	3 Button, Gray case	211418-000 (2-C)
216873-000	(G24D1)	l Button, Gray case	211419-000 (2-D)
216874-000	(G24D2)	2 Button, Gray case	211419-000 (2-D)
216875-000	(G24D3)	3 Button, Gray case	211419-000 (2-D)

A button and buzzer assembly is available for use in inter-office signaling, so that one party on a line may signal another party on the same line. There are three standard button and buzzer assemblies. The first is equipped with one button and two blank caps, the second is equipped with two buttons and one blank cap, and the third with three buttons. One assembly can be converted to the other by substituting buttons in place of caps, or vice versa, and rewiring slightly.

Replaceable Parts

	Kebiacea	Die Fulls
Stock No.	Description	Assembly Used On
211417-000	(2-B) 1000 ohm 6-8V DC Buzzer	6B1, 6B2, 6B3, G6B1, G6B2, G6B3
211418-000	(2-C) 1000 ohm 22-26 VDC Buzzer	24C1, 24C2, 24C3, G24C1, G24C2, G24C3
211419-000	(2-D) 1000 ohm 44-52 VDC Buzzer	48D1, 48D2, 48D3, G48D1, G48D2, G48D3
213501-000	Cover, Black	6B1, 6B2, 6B3, 24C1, 24C2, 24C3, 48D1, 48D2, 48D3
214293-000	Cover, Gray	G6B1, G6B2, G6B3, G24C1, G24C2, G24C3, G48D1, G48D2, G48D3
213502-000	Base, Black	6B1, 6B2, 6B3, 24C1, 24C2, 24C3, 48D1, 48D2, 48D3
214294-000	Base, Gray	G6B1, G6B2, G6B3, G24C1, G24C2, G24C3, G48D1, G48D2, G48D3
200387-000	Push Button	All Assemblies
200001-109	Cap, Black	6B1, 6B2, 6B3, 24C1, 24C2, 24C3, 48D1, 48D2, 48D3
300347-343	Cap, Gray	G6B1, G6B2, G6B3, G24C1, G24C2, G24C3, G48D1, G48D2, G48D3
212936-000	Cord, Black	6B1, 6B2, 6B3, 24C1, 24C2, 24C3, 48D1, 48D2, 48D3
216866-000	Cord, Gray	G6B1, G6B2, G6B3, G24C1, G24C2, G24C3, G48D1, G48D2, G48D3

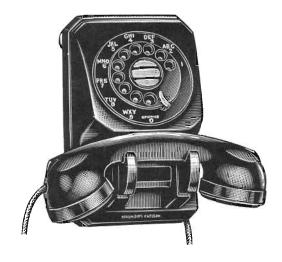
THE 1400 SERIES TELEPHONES (FORMER MODELS)



The Stromberg-Carlson 1400 Series Telephones, predecessors of the current 1500 Series, were the first phones to combine those features now considered standard for the industry: the extended number plate; low, graceful housing of tough thermoplastic; the single coil, high impedance ringer; the advantage of offering the customer a choice of desk or wall mounting.

The 1400 Series included the following instruments: 1443, standard telephone for desk or wall; 2-1443, with two-step operation; 1444, extension telephone; and the 1447, for long rural lines.

In many respects, the 1400 Series resembles the 1500 Series. The most apparent difference is in the handset. Another variation is in ringer assembly and its associated coil-capacitor unit. Because of this close similarity between the two series, manufacture of the 1400 Series line has been discontinued. All necessary ordering information for replacement parts can be found on the following pages.



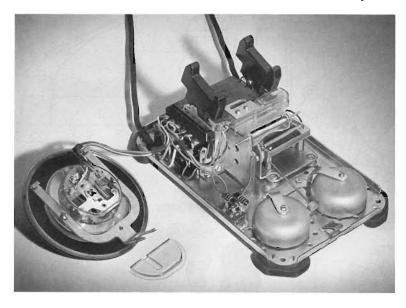
Features

THE HANDSET—The 1400 Series Telephones use either the No. 23-R Handset, three conductor, or the No. 24-R Handset, four conductor,

These handsets are longer than those used in the current 1500 Series instruments. They also contain larger transmitter and receiver capsules which prevents interchange of these components.

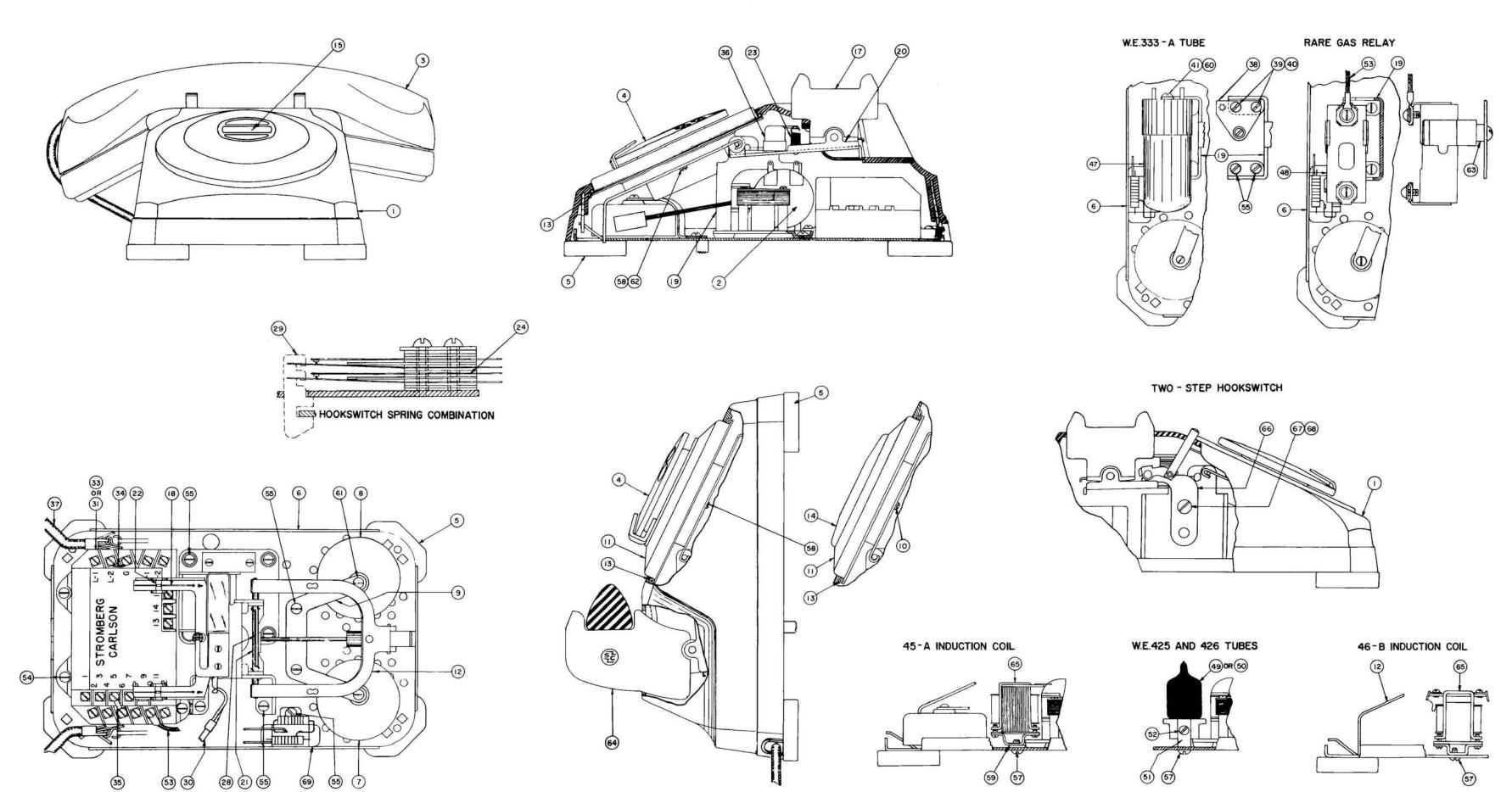
Replacement orders may be made for both the complete 23-R and 24-R handsets as well as any of their component parts.

THE RINGER—The 1400 Series Telephones use the No. 71 straight line ringer or the No. 72 tuned frequency ringers. The ringing condenser is part of the coil-capacitor assembly. Both ringers are available in whole or in part.



STROMBERG-CARLSON

1400 SERIES TELEPHONES



TCI Library http://www.telephonecollectors.info/

1400 SERIES TELEPHONES



ORDERING INFORMATION

REPLACEMENT PARTS—The stock numbers shown at the top of the chart are for reference only. Complete telephones are no longer available. Replacement parts for the 1400 Series Telephone are shown in the chart. For breakdown of major assemblies (dials, ringers, handsets) see specific pages as referenced in the remarks column.

																				REPLACEMENT PIECE PARTS LIST	
				NU	јмв	ER	OF 1	PAI	RTS	RE	QUI	REI)					ITEM	STOCK NO.	DESCRIPTION	REMARKS
Γ								\prod										1		HOUSING ASSEMBLY	
I	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	t	I	1]	1	1	1		207752-000		
Γ											ı	1	1	1		Τ.			209327-000		
				П				T								7		2		RINGERS	See pages 117, 119
																		3		HANDSET ASSEMBLY	See page 95
				1	1	1			ı	1	ı	1	1	1 l	1	1	1		208247-000	#23-N	
1	1	1	1				1												208666-000	#24-N	
												. [4		DIALS SERIES "C"	See pages 105-106
			1			1		\top					1		3	1			207760-000	CE-210	
		1			1							l] 1				207761-000	CE-211	
	1			1			1				1			1		\perp			207762-000	CE-212	
4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	1	4	4	4	4	4	4 4	4	4	4	_ 5	207667-000	FOOT ASSEMBLY	
l	. 1	1	l	1	1	1	1	ι	1	1	1	1	1	1 1	1	1	1	6	207678-000	BASE	
J	1						\Box				1	1	1	1	1	1	1	7	207744-000	GONG (HI)	
]	l										1	1	1	1	1	1	1	8	207745-000	GONG (LO)	
] 1	ı										1	1	1	1	1	ı	1	9	207741-000	GONG BRACKET	
2	2							2	2	2				2			2	10	208248-000	#4-40 x 3/4" B.H.I.M. SELF TAPPING SCREW	
1	1						_	1	1	1				1			1	11	208122-000	ADAPTER	
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1			1	1	1	1	1	1	12	207673-000	DIAL BRACKET	
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	l	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	13	207677-000	GASKET ASSEMBLY	
1	ı						\perp	ı	1	1				1	\perp		l	14	208137-000	DIAL BLANK ASSEMBLY	
1	1 1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	L 1	1	1	15	208358-000	STA. NO. CARD PKG. ASSEMBLY	
1	2 2	2	2	2	2	2		_	2	2	2	2	-	2	2 2	2 2	_	17	207671-000	PLUNGER	
: :	2 2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2 2	2 2	2	18	207703-000	PLUNGER RETAINING SPRING	
1	1 1	. 1	1	1	1	1	_		1	1	1	1	1	1	1 1	1 1	1	. 19	207672-000	HOOKSWITCH BRACKET	
	1 1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1 1	1	20	207674-000	HOOKSWITCH LEVER	
	1 1	1	1	1	I	1	l	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1 1	1	21_	207679-000	HOOKSWITCH BEARING PIN	
: [2 2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2 2	2 2	2	22	207680-000	PLUNGER BEARING PIN	
	1 1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1 1	1	23	207681-000	RESTORING SPRING	
1	1 1	. 1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	l	1	1	1	1	1	1 1	1	24	209015-000	SPRING COMB. ASSEMBLY (HOOKSWITCH)	
	1 1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1 1	1	28	208429-000	RETAINING SPRING	
	1 1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1 1	1	29	207704-000	PUSHER	
l	1 1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1 1	1	30	207688-000	HOOKSWITCH CABLE	
	1		-		\Box		1	I	1	1		Ш		\perp	\perp	\perp	<u> </u>	31_	208669-000	TERMINAL CASE ASSEMBLY	
ı	1	1 1	1	1	1	1	1	\perp			, 1	1	1		I	1 1	↓	32	207687-000	DIAL CABLE	4 conductor—not shown
Ц	_	\perp		1	1	1					-	1	1	-	1	_	1	33	208359-000	COIL CAPACITOR ASSEMBLY	
3	3	\perp		1	1	1		\Box		16	3	3	3	-	3	_	_	34	35814-000	CONNECTOR	
_	\perp			1	1	1					3	3	3	-		3 3	-	35	41566-000	CONNECTOR	
L	1 1	1 1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1 1	1	36	207706-000	HOOKSWITCH DUST COVER	
		1																37		LINE CORD	
\perp] :	1 1	1				1	1											208718-000	WDN-6F	
l	1			1	1	1													208664-000	WDN-4J	
		\perp								1									208665-000	WDN-4K	
								- 1	1		1	1	1	1	1	1 1	1		208244-000	WDN-3J	

Continued on Page 84a

1400 SERIES TELEPHONES



- ORDERING INFORMATION -

REPLACEMENT PARTS—The stock numbers shown at the top of the chart are for reference only. Complete telephones are no longer available. Replacement parts for the 1400 Series Telephone are shown in the chart. For breakdown of major assemblies (dials, ringers, handsets) see specific pages as referenced in the remarks column.

										Т	Т	Ī		ÌΠ	Ť	Í			REPLACEMENT PIECE PARTS LIST	
				N	UM	BER	OF	PAR	TS I	REQ	UIR	ED					ITEM	STOCK NO.	DESCRIPTION	REMARKS
										Ţ	T	\top				\neg		208559-000	333-A TUBE PKG. ASSEMBLY	Not shown
							7		Т					П		\top	38	41617-000	Terminal Board Assembly	TIO, SILOWI
										Т		T					39	503772-000	#6-32 x 1/4" B.H.I.M.S.	-
									Т	Т		Т				\top	40	526207-000	#6 Washer (Shkprf.)	
												\top		\Box		\top	41	505203-000	#8-32 x ¼" R.H.B.M.S.	
																\top	42	526133-000	#8 Split Lockwasher	Not shown
Ш										Т						\top	43	44161-000	T-I-E Cord (3" Brown)	Not shown
		L							Т	Т						\top	44	35814-000	Connector	Not shown
1	1			1	1	1				1	1	1	1	1	1 1	1	45	205106-000	TERMINAL BLOCK ASSEMBLY	Not shown—wall connection
2	2			2	2	2				2	2	2	2	2	2 2	2	46	521132-000	#6 x 1/6" R.H.I.W.S.	Not shown-used for mtg. term. block
\perp	\perp	\perp			\Box												47	37029-000	333-A TUBE (W.E.)	
\perp		_			\perp		_										48	202723-000	RARE GAS RELAY	
																	49	208251-000	425-A TUBE (W.E.)	4 conductor
_																	50	208252-000	426-A TUBE (W.E.)	3 conductor
4		\perp						J,							\top		51	208282-000	TUBE MOUNTING BRACKET ASSEMBLY	For mounting 425-A or 426-A tube
_		\perp			_	_											52	163146-000	#6-32 x 38" B.H.I.M. SELF-TAPPING SCREW	
																T	53		T-I-E CORD ASSEMBLY	
1	-	_				_			1			L.				T		44161-000	3" Brown	
1	_	\perp		_	4	_		Ц.	L									203056-000	13/4" Red	
1	1	↓		1	1	1		4	\downarrow	1	1	1	1	1	1 1	1		44184-000	6" Red	
\perp	\perp	┺			_		1 1	_	_									44169-000	9" Red	
\perp	\perp	_		1	-		1 1											44170-000	9" White	
4	\perp	_		1		1			↓_									800659-000	9" Brown	
	3 3				3	3	3 3					3				3	54	163100-000	#6-32 x 1/8" B.H.I.M.S. (SEMS)	
	5 4	4	4	4	4	4	4 4	_	4	5	5	5	5	5 5	5 5	5	55	203460-000	#6-32 x 1/6" B.H.I.M.S. (SEMS)	
_	2			_	\rightarrow	\perp		2		╙							57	505272-000	#8-32 x 1/4" B.H.I.M.S.	
2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2		_	2	2	2		2 2	2 2	\perp	58	515423-000	#4-36 x 3/8" B.H.B.M.S.	· ·
2	2	<u> </u>	1-1	\rightarrow	\perp	\perp			_	╙		Ш			\perp		59	28020-000	#8 WASHER (STEEL)	
+	_	_	Ш	-	-	+	_		<u> </u>	╙					\perp		60	526466-000	#8 LOCKWASHER (SHKPRF, INT. TOOTH)	
\rightarrow	2				1	_	_		ļ.,	2		2	-		_	2	61	207683-000	SCREW & LOCKWASHER ASSEMBLY	Used for mounting gongs
ı	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	<u> </u>	1	1	1		1 1	1		62	203052-000	DIAL CABLE CLAMP	
+	- -	\vdash		\dashv	-+	+		+	\vdash	L		Ш		_	_	\perp	63	201793-000	SPACER	Used with rare gas relay
+	+			-	-+	+	_	+	╄-	_		\sqcup	4	\perp	\perp		64	208360-000	DESK TO WALL PKG. ASSEMBLY	For conv. from desk to wall phone
+	,			\dashv	+	-	+	\perp	\perp	<u> </u>	_	Ш	_	_		Щ	65		INDUCTION COIL & CONDUCTOR ASSEMBLY	
1	4	\vdash		\dashv	+	+	4	1	_	<u></u>	L	\square	_	_		Щ		208675-000	45-A	
+	+		\vdash	\dashv	+	+	+	1	1	ļ	\vdash	\sqcup	\dashv	\perp		Щ		208828-000	46-B	
+	+	\vdash	\vdash	\dashv	+	+	- -	_	1	_	_			_	_	Ш		209328-000	TWO-STEP PKG. ASSEMBLY	Not shown
+	+	\vdash	\vdash	+	+	+		-	1	1	1	\rightarrow	1	_		\perp	_ 66	209315-000	Lever Assembly	Used on two-step telephones
+	+			\dashv	4	+	4	+	<u> </u>	1	1		1	_		Щ	67	503792-000	#6-32 x 1/6" O.H.I.M.S.	
+	+	\vdash		\dashv	4	+	_	_	1_	1	1	1	1	_		Ш	68	209314-000	Nut	
+	+	\vdash		\dashv	+	+	4	+	<u> </u>			Щ	\dashv	\perp	\perp	Ш	69		LOUDNESS CONTROL SWITCH ASSEMBLY	
+	+		\vdash	+	+	+		-	<u> </u>	<u></u>		Ш			\perp	Щ		208442-000	Used with 71-A Ringer	
				\perp	Д,	\perp	Щ.						\perp	\perp				208723-000	Used with 71-B Ringer	

THE 1200 SERIES TELEPHONES

(FORMER MODELS)



The information shown on the following pages covers ordering data of replaceable parts for the following 1200 Series Telephones: Nos. 1243-W, 2-1243-W, 1244, 2-1244, 1247, 1250-W, 2-1250-W, 1260, 1261, 1232, 1233, 1234, 1232-M, 1233-M, 1233-MK, and 1234-M. Only parts can be purchased, not complete phones.

The "W" that appears with the code numbers on this series means "waterproof." It does not have the same connotation as the "W" that appears with the code numbers of our present line of instruments (i.e. in this line it means "high efficiency").

THE NO. 1243-W TYPE—This is a completely self-contained telephone for any type of common battery service. It is desk styled. It may be used for manual or dial operation. It features a zinc die-cast housing, a No. 23-W Handset with non-positional capsule type receiver and transmitter. It can accommodate a Vincent Rare Gas Relay or a W.E. No. 333-A Tube. The number "2" before the code signifies two-step operation.

THE NO. 1244 TYPE—This instrument must be used with a desk set box to make a two-piece sub-station set. The Telephone does not have an induction coil, a capacitor, nor a ringer. This phone may be used for either common battery or magneto service. The number "2" before the code means that the Telephone contains a two-step feature.

THE NO. 1247 TYPE—It is similar in appearance to the No. 1243-W Telephone. It is a self-contained desk type instrument with common battery signaling and local battery talking circuit for greater efficiency on long rural lines. A No. 45-A induction coil is used in the talking circuit to achieve this greater efficiency.

THE NO. 1250-W TYPE—This is the wall type version of the No. 1243-W Telephone. Its housing is of a black thermoplastic material and features, as part of the housing, a molded cradle for the handset. All other components and features are the same as those in the No. 1243-W Telephone. The number "2" before the code means that the telephone contains a two-step feature.

THE NO. 1232 AND 1232-M TYPES—These instruments are in the suspended handset styles, with hookswitch boxes. They make use of associated main line telephone signals. Both are primarily designed for use as an extension phone. The No. 1232 features dial mounting and, when so ordered, may be equipped with a dial. The No. 1232-M is arranged for manual operation only. This coding is true with other instruments of this type.

THE NO. 1233 AND 1233-M TYPE5—These phones are very much like the No. 1232 Types. The only difference between the 1233's and the 1232's is that former types feature 1000 ohm buzzers as their signaling devices. In all other respects these telephones are the same.

THE NO. 1233-MK TYPE—Here is a wall type version of the No. 1233 Telephone. The hookswitch and buzzer assemblies mount into a wall cavity. The only things that protrude from the wall are the hook and handset. This instrument can only work into manual systems.

THE NO. 1234 AND 1234-M TYPES—These are arranged to be used as a main station instrument. Desk set boxes are required to be used with these phones. Such instruments do not have the induction coil, capacitor nor buzzer installed in the switch box.

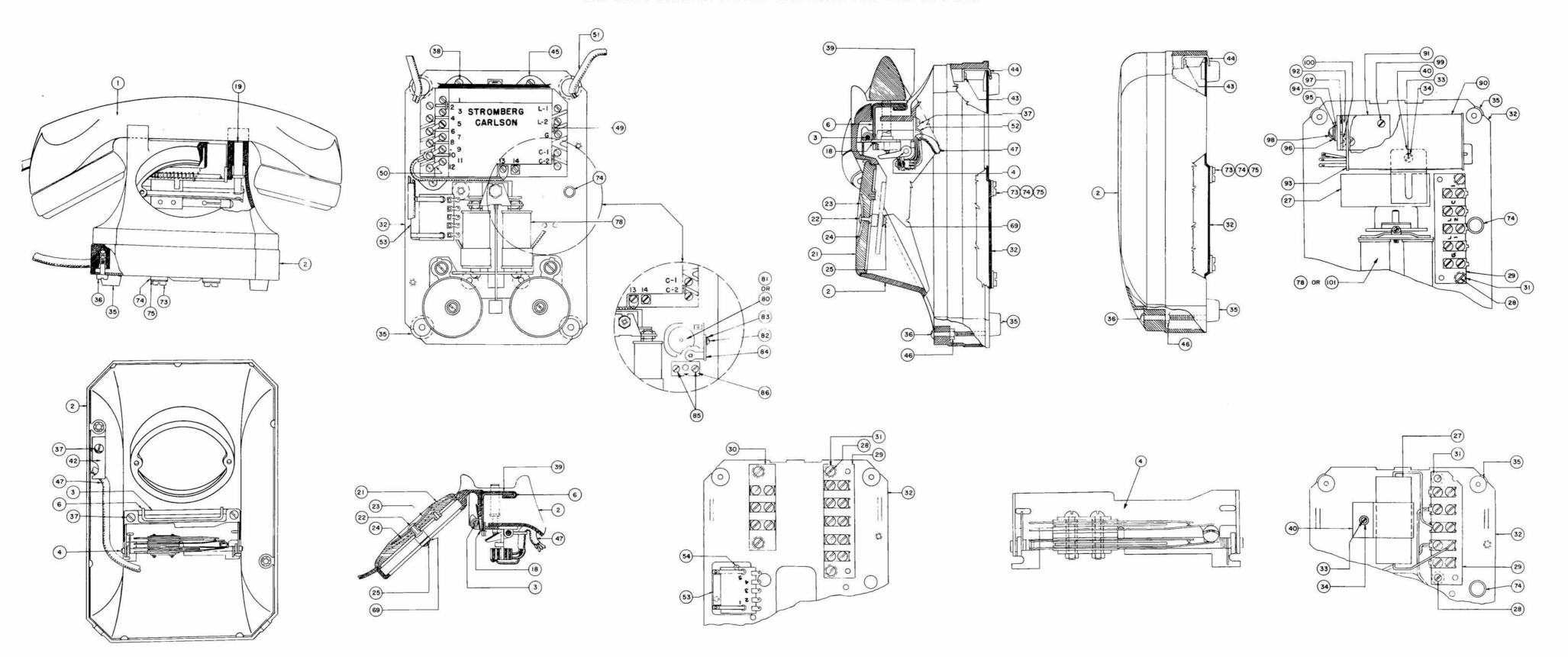
THE 1260 DESK SET BOX—It is the companion piece to the 1244 and 1234 Telephones. It can also be used with other 1200 Series instruments wherever two-piece sets are required. This box contains the coil-capacitor and ringer assemblies and is covered by a black plastic housing.

THE NO. 1261 BELL BOX—This box contains only the ringer, ringer coil, and gongs, it is primarily used as an incoming trunk signal and can be obtained in any desired frequency for tuned frequency operation.



STROMBERG-CARLSON

1200 SERIES COMMON BATTERY TELEPHONES AND DESK SET BOXES



1200 SERIES COMMON BATTERY TELEPHONES AND DESK SET BOXES



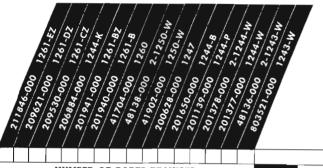
ORDERING INFORMATION

REPLACEMENT PARTS—The stock numbers shown at the top of the chart are for reference only. Complete telephones and desk set boxes are no longer available. Replacement parts are shown in the charts. For breakdown of major assemblies (dials, ringers, handsets) see specific pages as referenced in the remarks column.

4	_/	/	/	_	/_/	, T	/ /	/	/		/_	/	/				REPLACEMENT PIECE PARTS I	TET
L_L		Щ,	NUM		- 05		ייי פו	с Р	EOI	L				\dashv	ITEM	STOCK NO.	DESCRIPTION	REMARKS
			NUM	BEH	101	PF	ARI	S R	EQ	JIKI	עב				11211	STOCK NO.	HANDSET ASSEMBLY	See page 95
	+	1	+		\dashv	-				1		\vdash	\vdash	-1		42907-000	#21-A	Dee page 30
+	+	+ 1	 -		\dashv	1	,		1	_	1	1	1	1		208247-000	#23-N	
-	+	+			\dashv	_	1	1	1	-	1	1	1	-		202237-000	#24·W	
+	+	-	-		-	-		1		<u> </u>	-			-1	2	202237-000	HOUSING	
	+	٠,	+	\vdash	-	-		,	,		,	1	١,	1		32883-000	HOUSING	
+	-	1	+-		\dashv	,	_	1	1	1	1	1	1	1		41561-000		
\rightarrow	,-	+	+.	,	\rightarrow	1	1	—-			-		Н	\dashv		41562-000		
1	1	1	1	l	1	-				ļ	Ļ.	_	<u>_</u>	,	3	32889-000	ROD (HANDLE)	
-	-	1				1			_	1		1	1	1			PLUNGER SWITCH ASSEMBLY	
_	+	1	_		\dashv	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	4	42158-000		
_	-	1	-	\square	\rightarrow	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	6	42910-000	LEVER	
	4	1				1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	18	200930-000	SPRING	
4	-	_ 2	-		-	2	2	2	2	2	-	2	2	2	19	208073-000	PLUNGER	+, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
-	-	1	+-			1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	21	35709-000	DIAL BLANK	Used on manual telephones only
4	-	1	-			1	1	1	-	1	1	1	1	1	22	23766-000	CAP	Used on manual telephones only
1	4	1	_			1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	23	25404-000	PROTECTOR	Used on manual telephones only
		1	_			1	I	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	24	28479-000	CARD	Used on manual telephones only
_		_ 2	_			2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	25	515423-000	#4-36 x %" B.H.I.M.S.	Used for mounting dial blank
_		1			\perp	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	26	207037-000	DIAL CABLE	Not shown—dial eqpd. phones only
-	_	1	1	1	\Box	_								_	27	110600-000	CAPACITOR	
2	-	2 4	2	2					4	4	4	4	Ш	_	28	503823-000	#6-32 x % " B.H.NB.M.S.	
1	1	1 1	1	1					1	1	1	1			29	32949-000	TERMINAL STRIP ASSEMBLY	
		. 1	$\overline{}$						1	1	ì	1			30	32969-000	TERMINAL STRIP ASSEMBLY	
2	2	2 4	2	2	_				4	4	4	4			31	17024-000	SPACER	
															32		BASE	
T		_ 1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	,	205670-000		
1	1	1														209897-000		
1	1	1	1	1											33	35744-000	#6-32 x 1/4" R.H.I.M.S. (SEMS)	
1	1	1	1	1											34	525532-000	#6 WASHER	
4	4	4 4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	35	35808-000	FOOT	
7			\top												36		HOUSING SCREW	
		1						2	2	2	2	2	2	2		41563-000	$\pm 10-32$ N.F. x $\frac{3}{6}$ PAN H.B.M.S.	
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1							i		41710-000	#6-32 x 13/4" PAN H.B.M.S.	
	_	3			- +	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	37	33234-000	#6-32 x 1/4" R.H.B.M.S. (SEMS)	Used on hookswitch
1	+	-			3	3	3	$\overline{}$					3	3	38	35824-000	#6-32 x 3/8" R.H.B.M.S. (SEMS)	Used to secure coil capacitor to base
1	1	-	+			1		N N		-	1		1	T	39	200788-000	DESIGNATION PLATE	Two-step
1	1	1	1	1		_								- i	40	205443-000	BRACKET	For mounting item 27 to base
1	+	1	+			-							\Box	\exists	41		T-I-E CORD ASSEMBLY	Not shown
+		+	1		1	1	1	1					1	1		201341-000	6" Red	
-	+	_			-	^		_		1	-	 	\vdash	Ť		44169-000	9" Red	

Continued from Page 87a Issued 9-15-60

1200 SERIES COMMON BATTERY TELEPHONES AND DESK SET BOXES



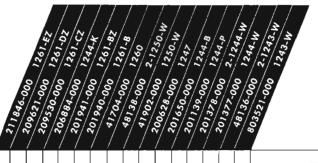
ORDERING INFORMATION —

REPLACEMENT PARTS—The stock numbers shown at the top of the chart are for reference only. Complete telephones and desk set boxes are no longer available. Replacement parts are shown in the charts. For breakdown of major assemblies (dials, ringers, handsets) see specific pages as referenced in the remarks column.

									ĺ			ĺ				REPLACEMENT PIECE PARTS LIS	т
		1	NUM	BER	OF	PΑ	RTS	REC	QUII	RED				ITEM	STOCK NO.	DESCRIPTION	REMARKS
									1						44170-000	9" White	1 1 1
	\perp									2	2	i			44164-000	4½" Red	
2	2														20248-000	10 1/8" Red	
						Т	I								203053-000	3¼" Green	20
							1			\top	T	1			203056-000	1¾" Red	
L		1					1] 1	1	1	1	1	1	42	32951-000	CLAMP	Used to secure hookswitch cable
1	1						1							43	503651-000	#6-32 x 1/4" R.H.I.M.S.	Used to secure item 44 to housing
1	1		1	1	1	1	1							44	41685-000	BRACKET	Used to secure top of housing to ba
	\perp			_		ι	1 1					1	1	45	200595-000	COIL CAPACITOR ASSEMBLY	
I	1		1	1	1	L	1							46	525033-000	NUT	Used with housing screw item 36
L	<u> </u>					\perp	\perp	\perp						47		HOOKSWITCH CABLE	
L	\perp				1	Ц	1 1		\perp		╽	1	1		35860-000		
	\perp	\perp	Ш			\perp	\perp	1	1	1	1				37001-000		
	\perp	\perp					\perp	\perp	\perp					48		DIAL CABLE	Not shown
	\perp			ĺ		_			\perp						35861-000		Used on all telephones except 1244
	\perp	\perp			\perp	4		┵		\perp		L			37002-000		Used on 1244 telephones only
	\perp	\perp			3 3		3 3			i		3	3	49	35814-000	CONNECTOR	
	\perp	\perp	Ш	_	4 3		3	\perp				3	3	50	41566-000	CONNECTOR	
	\perp		\perp	_	-	1					\perp			51		LINE CORD	
	\perp	\perp		_		d		1			╽.	1	1		208244-000	WDN-3J	
		_		_						1	1				201374-000	WD-4G	
_	_	1							1	1					800610-000	MD-6D	
_	-			-			1								202236-000	WD-4J	
				- ;	1		1							52	18146-000	CLAMP	
	\perp		-	1		L	\perp							53		INDUCTION COIL & COND. ASSEMBLY	
	1					\perp	1	\perp			1				200604-000	45-A	
	<u> </u>	_		1	1	\perp		1				1			208711-000	45-B	
_	ļ			i_	\perp	\perp	2	2						54	513150-000	≠4-48 x ¾6" R.H.I.M.S.	
		L		i	\perp	\perp		\perp							35825-000	RARE GAS RELAY PKG. ASSEMBLY	Not shown
_	<u> </u>			1	\perp	\perp		_						55	202723-000	Rare Gas Relay	Screw, lockwasher & nut furnished
	_	Ш			\perp	1		\perp						56	44191-000	T-I-E Cord (8" Red)	
	_	<u> </u>				\perp	Ш.	\perp	\perp					57	201793-000	Spacer	
	_	\perp				\perp		\perp						58	35811-000	Mounting Bracket	
	\perp										\perp				35827-000	333-A TUBE PKG. ASSEMBLY	Not shown
					1	\perp	\perp							59	35449-000	#8-32 x ¼ " R.H.B.M.S.	Replaced by 505203-000
_	\perp					\perp	\perp	\perp	_	<u>_</u>	<u>L</u>			60	18144-000	#8 Lockwasher (Shkprf. Int. Tooth)	Replaced by 526446-000
	\perp					1				1]	61	37029-000	333-A Tube (W.E.)	
	ļ_				\perp	\perp	\perp		\perp	\perp	1_			62	41617-000	Terminal Board Assembly	
				\perp	\perp	\perp		_	_	<u> </u>				63	35807-000	Mounting Bracket	
						\perp		\perp						64	35824-000	#6-32 x 3/8" R.H.B.M.S. (Sems)	

Continued from Page 88a Issued 9-15-60

1200 SERIES COMMON BATTERY TELEPHONES AND DESK SET BOXES

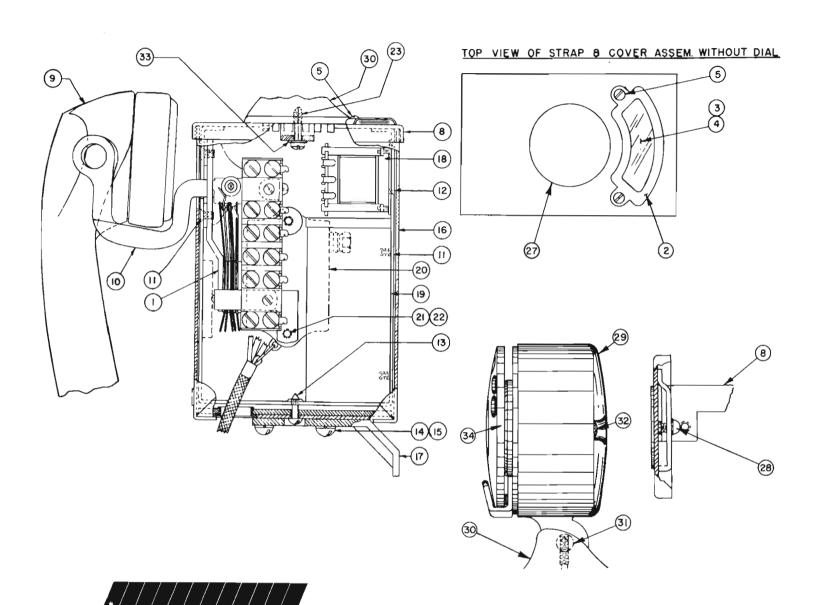


ORDERING INFORMATION -

REPLACEMENT PARTS—The stock numbers shown at the top of the chart are for reference only. Complete telephones and desk set boxes are no longer available. Replacement parts are shown in the charts. For breakdown of major assemblies (dials, ringers, handsets) see specific pages as referenced in the remarks column.

4	/	/	//								/	/	/	/	7			
Г																4 - 2 - 2 - 2 - 2 - 2	REPLACEMENT PIECE PARTS LIST	
			NU	MBE	R O	F P.	ART	SR	EQI	JIRI	ED				ITEM	STOCK NO.	DESCRIPTION	REMARKS
								1					1	1	65	205106-000	TERMINAL BLOCK ASSEMBLY (WALL)	
								2					2	2	66	521132-000	#6 x %" R.H.I.W.S.	Used to mount item 65 to wall
4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4								67	522182-000	#8 x 1 ½" R.H.I.W.S.	Used for wall mounting
4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4								68	8336-000	#8 WASHER	Used for wall mounting
			2			2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	69	526281-000	#4 LOCKWASHER	Used for mounting dial
		L													73	32952-000	#10-32 N.C. x 1/ ₃₂ " B.H.B.M.S.	Used for mounting ringers
							L.								74	32955-000	GROMMET	Used for mounting ringers
				\perp							L				75	5400-000	WASHER	Used for mounting ringers
		L						L	L						76	202346-000	TWO-STEP PKG. ASSEMBLY	Not shown
				\perp											77	205104-000	STA. NO. CARD PKG. ASSEMBLY	Not shown—replaced by 211232-000
L			_ _	\perp		Ĺ	_	<u></u>							78		RINGERS	See pages 113-115
L					<u>L</u>			L		8				y _	79		DIALS SERIES "C"	Not shown, see pages 105-106
			<u> </u>						L			L				206950-000	CE-207	
L	L	ļ		_	<u>_</u>		L.		L							206951-000	CE-208	
L				1	<u> </u>	_			L_			ㄴ				206952-000	CE-209	
_		L		1	_		L		<u>L</u>					_		208120-000	425-A & 426-A TUBE ASSEMBLIES	Replaced by 214159-000
L				1	-				<u> </u>	_				_	80	208251-000	425-A Tube (W.E.)	4 conductor
L			_	-			_			_	_			!	81	208252-000	426-A Tube (W.E.)	3 conductor
L				1					L.			<u> </u>		_	82	163146-000	#6-32 x ¾" B.H.I.M. Self Tapping Screw	
_				1					_		_	_	Ш		83	526207-000	#6 Washer (Shkprf.)	
_				\perp	ļ									_	84	23120-000	Terminal Mounting Bracket	
			Ш.		-				_					_	85	513272-000	#4-48 x 1/4" B.H.I.M.S.	
_				+-	<u> </u>				_					_	86	201352-000	Terminal Block Assembly	
<u> </u>			-	+										_	87	526282-000	#4 Washer (Shkprf.)	Not shown
		-	+	╄-	<u> </u>									_	88	44161-000	T-I-E Cord (3" Brown)	Not shown
De D	_			+					<u> </u>			-			89	35814-000	Connector	Not shown
-			-	-			Н	_	_			Н		-14	90		RELAY	
- 3	1	1	-					\dashv		Н			L			803103-000		
1	H	,	-	+				-	_	H				-		208670-000	DELTA MOUNTAINO CORVE	
1	1	-	-+-	+	\vdash		\vdash	\dashv		Н				-	91	801666-000	RELAY MOUNTING STRIP	7 7
1	1	1	+	+				\dashv		Н				-	92	42110-000	ADAPTER	For relay mounting
1	1	1	+	+	\vdash		-	\dashv							93	41311-000	INSULATOR	
1	I	1	-	+-	\vdash		-	\dashv		Н				-	94	1096-000	BUSHING	
1	1	1	_	+	-	_		-						-	95	525640-000	#10 WASHER	
1	1	1		+-		-		-	\dashv					-	96	526138-000	#10 LOCKWASHER #8 WASHER	-
1	_	_		+	H		\dashv	\dashv	\dashv			\vdash			97 98	17104-000 507652-000	#10-32 x ½" R.H.I.M.S.	
2	_	2	-+	\vdash	H	\dashv	\dashv	\dashv	-	\dashv			\dashv	\dashv	99	163100-000	#10-32 x ½ R.H.I.M.S. #6-32 x ¾ B.H.I.M.S.	+
2	2	_	\dashv	\vdash	\vdash	\dashv	\dashv	\dashv	\dashv	\vdash	\vdash			_	100	505382-000	#8-32 x 1/8 B.H.I.M.S.	-
1	4	1	+	-	\vdash	_	_	-		\Box			\dashv		100	209545-000	BUZZER	
				L.								Ш			101	207343-000	БОДДДЦ	

1200 HANDSET TELEPHONES

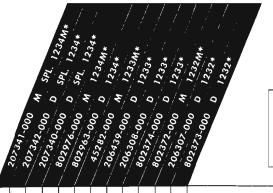


ORDERING INFORMATION

REPLACEMENT PARTS - The stock numbers shown at the top of the chart are for referenceonly. Complete telephones are no longer available. Replacement parts for the #1200Handset Telephones are shown in the chart. For breakdown of major assemblies (dials, handsets) see specific pages as referenced in the remarks column.

	20>	²⁰ 2	(o)/	ò,	oo'/	4,/	0,	0,	, , ,	80%	00/	§	han	ndsets) see specific pages as referenced in the r	remarks column.
					<u> </u>									REPLACEMENT PIECE PARTS LIST	V
_		NUM	IBEF	OF	P.	RTS	S R	EQI	JIRI	ED		ITEM	STOCK NO.	DESCRIPTION	REMARKS
	┸	↓	<u> </u>						L			1		HOOKSWITCH ASSEMBLY	
	1_		1	1									19136-000		
	1	ļ			1	l	1	1	1	1	1		34522-000	22 22 22 22 22 23 24 24 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25	
1	1	1	_										207339-000		
1	_		1		1,				I			2	18257-000	FRAME	
1			1		1				1			3	18398-000	PROTECTOR	
1			1		1				1			4	18397-000	CARD	

1200 HANDSET TELEPHONES



ORDERING INFORMATION -

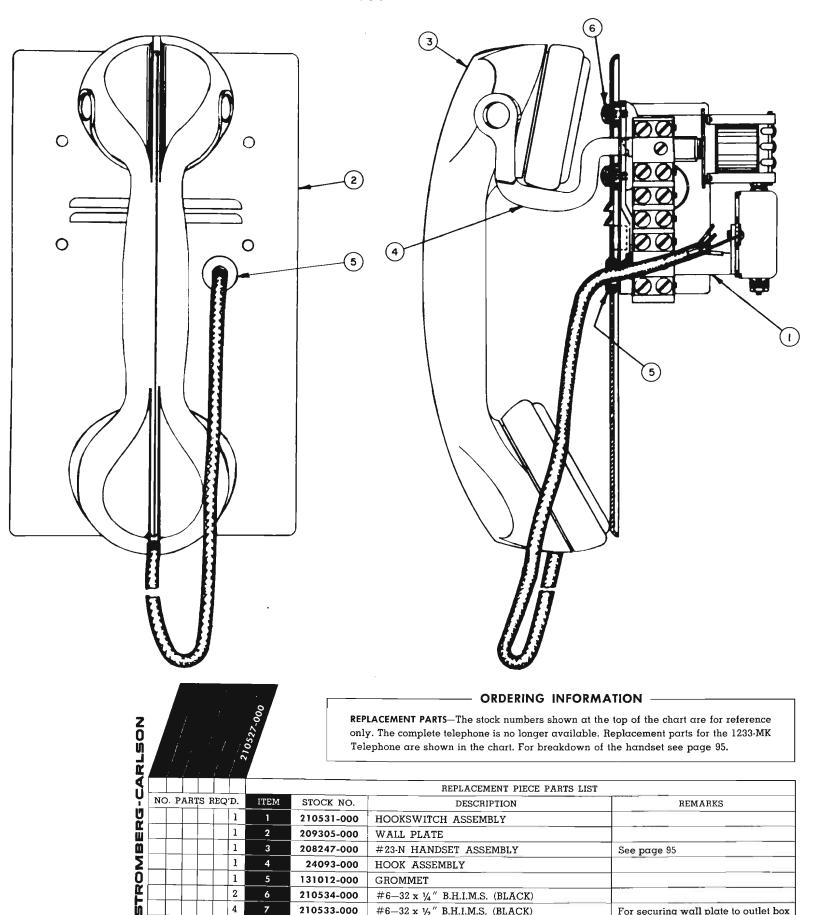
REPLACEMENT PARTS—The stock numbers shown at the top of the chart are for reference only. Complete telephones are no longer available. Replacement parts for the #1200 Handset Telephones are shown in the chart. For breakdown of major assemblies (dials, handsets) see specific pages as referenced in the remarks column.

		/		/i		_	_		/	/	/				
-	NUMBER OF PARTS REQUIRED									L	L		1	REPLACEMENT PIECE PARTS L	
_	N	UM	_	OF	_	RTS	S R	EQU		ED I	_	ITEM	STOCK NO.	DESCRIPTION	REMARKS
2			2		2_	_			2	_	_	5	501055-000	SCREW	·
					1_	1	1	1	1	1	1	6	35000-000	CABLE ASSEMBLY	Not shown
		<u>_</u>										7		DIAL CABLE ASSEMBLY	Not shown
						1	1			1			35001-000		<u> </u>
	1												35002-000		
						l n					L.,	8		STRAP & COVER ASSEMBLY	
1			1	Š.	1				1	<u> </u>			34991-000		
	1	1		1		1	1	1		1	1		34512-000		
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	9	202037-000	#20-WA HANDSET ASSEMBLY	See page 95
1	1	1	1	1	l	1	1	1	1	1	1_	10	24093-000	HOOK ASSEMBLY	
2	2.	2	2	2	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	.11	503685-000	SCREW	
		<u></u>			2	2	2	2	2	2	2	12	513033-000	SCREW	
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	13	34526-000	SCREW	
4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	14	505355-000	SCREW	
4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	15	526044-000	LOCKWASHER	
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	16	34517-000	SHELL ASSEMBLY	
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	17	34518-000	BRACKET	
					1	1	1	1	1	1	1	18	32943-000		
									L			19		CAPACITOR ASSEMBLY	
			Ė		1	1	1	1					34524-000	#49	
									1	1	1		34917-000	#50	
					1	1	1	1				20	45304-000	#2-A BUZZER	
1	1	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	1	1	1	21	503655-000	SCREW	
1	1	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	1	1	1	22	526126-000	LOCKWASHER	
	1	1		1		1	1	1		1	1_	23	201486-000	SCREW	
1	1	1	1	1								24	44159-000	T-I-D CORD (9" WHITE)	Not shown
					1	1	1	1		L		25	35009-000	CORD ASSEMBLY (41/2" ORANGE)	Not shown
3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3_	26	521945-000	SCREW (MOUNTING)	Not shown
1		1	1	1	1			1	1		1	27	34989-000	PLATE ASSEMBLY	
1			1		l				1			28	31798-000	SCREW	
	1	1		1		1	1	1		1	1	29	201224-000	DIAL HOUSING	
	1	1.		1		1	1	1		1	1	30	201225-000	BASE	
	1	l		1		l	1	l		1	1	31	201481-000	PIVOT	
	2	2		2		2	2	2		2	2	32	201478-000	SCREW	
	1	1		1		1	1	1		1	1	33	526210-000	LOCKWASHER	
				is.								34		DIAL SERIES "C"	See pages 105-106
							1			1			206950-000	CE-207	
	1					1							206951-000	CE-208	Void—not replaced

For securing wall plate to outlet box

Issued 9-15-60

1233-MK SUSPENDED TYPE HANDSET TELEPHONE



 $\#6-32 \times \frac{1}{4}$ " B.H.I.M.S. (BLACK)

 $\#6-32 \times \frac{1}{2}$ " B.H.I.M.S. (BLACK)

GROMMET

1

2

5

6

131012-000

210534-000

210533-000

HANDSETS

There are seven series of handsets available to fit the large number of telephones offered by Stromberg-Carlson. The numbers 20, 23, 24, 26, 27, 31 and 34 Series handsets are all modern in design, in that they are short, lightweight and made of thermosetting plastic. The 31 and 34 series handsets, newest in the series, are made of thermoplastic; a featherweight handset that is modern in design and comfortable to use. The difference lies in the transmitter and receiver. The number 210279-000 capsule type transmitter assembly is used in all but the number 27, 31 and 34 series handsets. The numbers 27, 31 and 34 series handsets employ a high efficiency transmitter assembly, the number

211969-000. Silver-plated contact springs in the transmitter cavity provide reliable connections when the mouthpiece is secured in place.

All seven series of handsets employ capsule type receiver assemblies which are attached to two terminal cords and locked into position by the threaded earcap. The numbers 20, 23 and 24 series use the number 34230-000 receiver assembly. The number 26 handset uses the number 210278-000 receiver assembly and the numbers 27, 31 and 34 series utilizes the number 211881-000 receiver assembly.



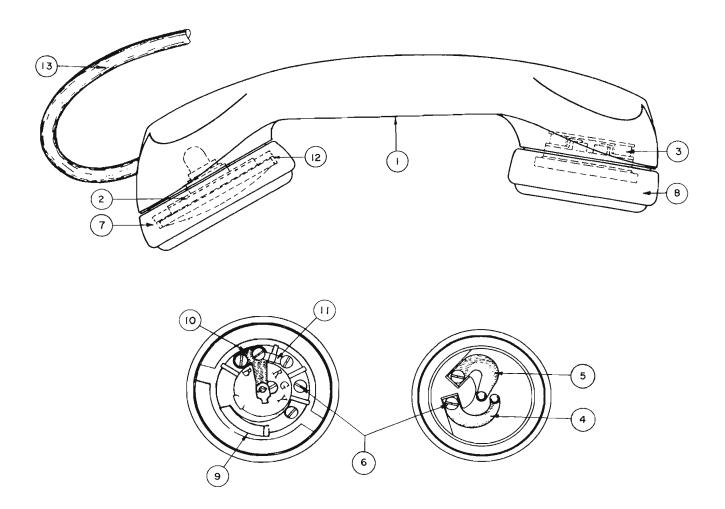


No. 31

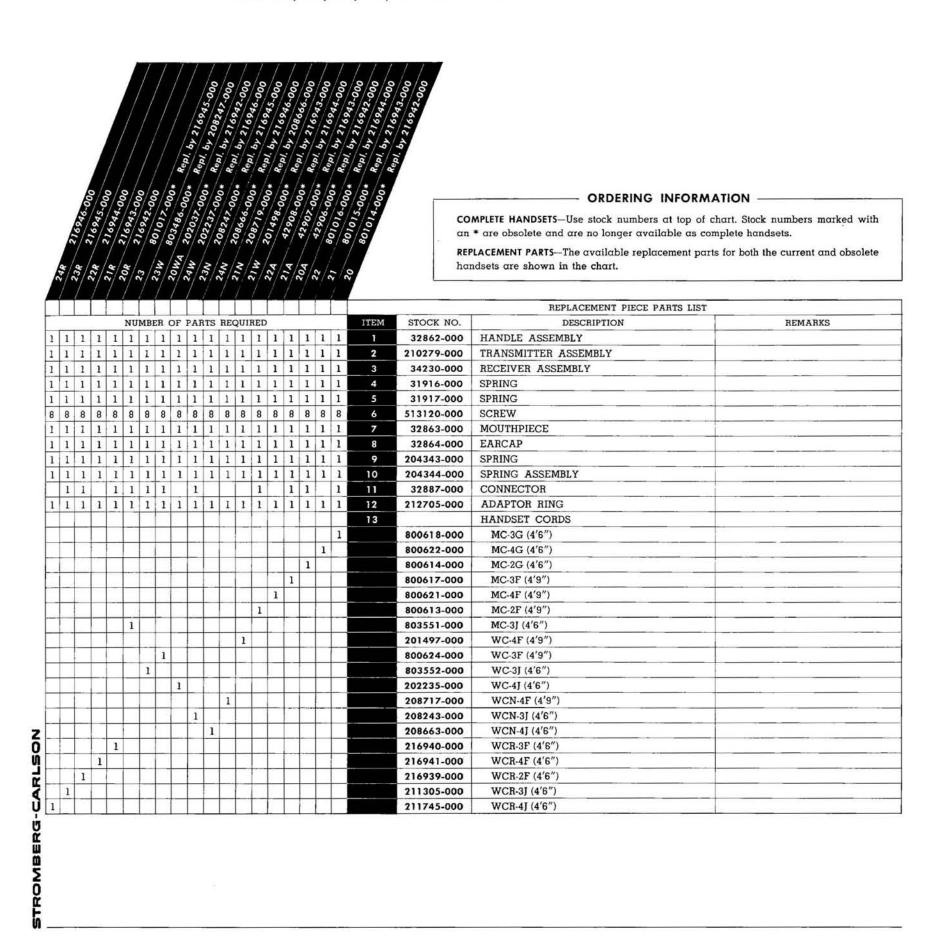
No. 27

SERIES	TELEPHONE USED ON	PAGE NO.
34	1600-W Petite	6
31	1553-W, 1543-W, 2-1543-W	100
27	1576-W, 1575-WB1, 1575-WA1, 1574-W, 1573-WA, 2-1543-W, 1543-W	98
26	1575-B1, 1575-A1, 1575-B, 1575-A, 1574, 1573-A, 1573, 1544-P, 1544-K, 1544-C, 1544-B, 1544, 2-1543, 1543, 1534-M, 1534, 1533-MK, 1533-M, 1533, 1532-M, 1532	97
24	1447, 1444-P. 1444-K, 1258-W, 1248-W, 1247	95
23	1444-B, 1444, 2-1443, 1443-S, 1443, 1272, 1271, 1270, 1250, 1244-W, 1244-B, 1243-W, 1233-MK	95
20	1234-M, 1234, 1233-M, 1233, 1232-M, 1232	95

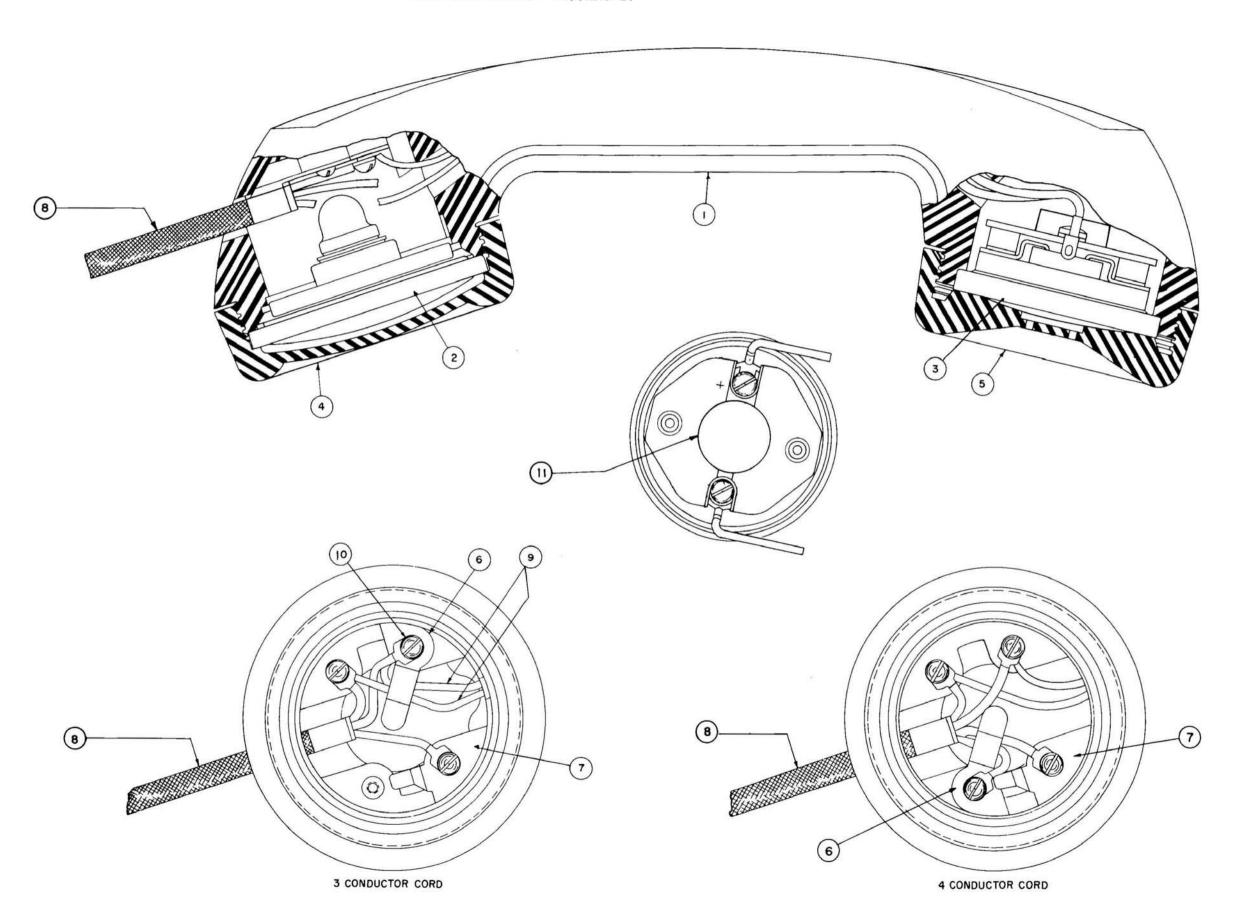
NOS. 20, 21, 22, 23, 24 HANDSETS



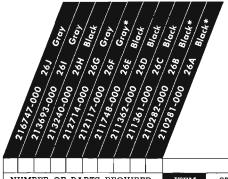
NOS. 20, 21, 22, 23, 24 HANDSETS



NO. 26 HANDSET ASSEMBLY



NO. 26 HANDSET ASSEMBLY



ORDERING INFORMATION -

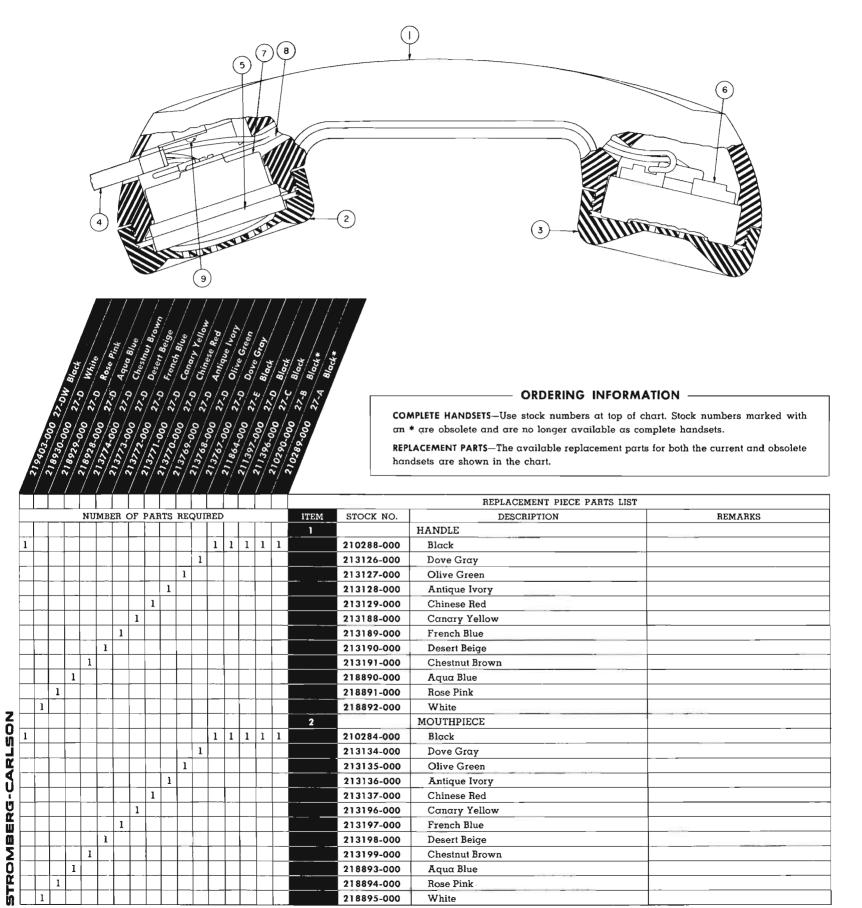
COMPLETE HANDSETS—Use stock numbers at top of chart. Stock numbers marked with an * are obsolete and are no longer available as complete handsets.

REPLACEMENT PARTS—The available replacement parts for both the current and obsolete handsets are shown in the chart.

	/	/ /	/ /	′ /	· /	()	/	Ι.	/	7	·				
												REPLACEMENT PIECE PARTS LIST			
N	UMI	BER	OF	PAI	RTS	RE	QU	IRE	D	ITEM	STOCK NO.	DESCRIPTION	REMARKS		
										1		HANDLE			
		1			ì	1	1	1	1		210280-000	Black			
1	1		1	1							212114-000	Gray			
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	210279-000	TRANSMITTER ASSEMBLY			
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	3	210278-000	RECEIVER ASSEMBLY			
										4		MOUTHPIECE	_		
		1			1	1	1	1	1		210277-000	Black			
1	1		1	1							212116-000	Gray			
										5		EAR CAP			
		1			1	1	1	1	1		210276-000	Black			
1	1		1	1	_						212115-000	Gray			
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	6	210274-000	SPRING			
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	7	210275-000	SPRING			
										8		HANDSET CORD			
							L		1		208243-000	WCN-3J Black			
								1			208663-000	WCN-4J Black			
Г							1				211305-000	WCR-3J Black	<u> </u>		
		1				1					211300-000	WCK-3J Black			
					1						211745-000	WCR-4J Black			
				1							212869-000	WCG-3J Gray			
1	1										213117-000	WCK-3JG Gray			
			1								218819-000	WCK-4JG Gray			
										9		T-I-K CORD			
1	. 1	1	1	1	1	1	1	. 1	1		210271-000	9" Green			
]	1	1	1	1	I	1	1	. 1	1		210270-000	9" Red			
4	1 4	4	5	4	5	4	4	1 5	4	10	513120-000	SCREW	<u> </u>		
	i	1			T	T	Т			11	213171-000	VARISTOR ASSEMBLY			

STROMBERG-CARLSON

NO. 27 HANDSET ASSEMBLY



Continued on Page 99a

NO. 27 HANDSET ASSEMBLY



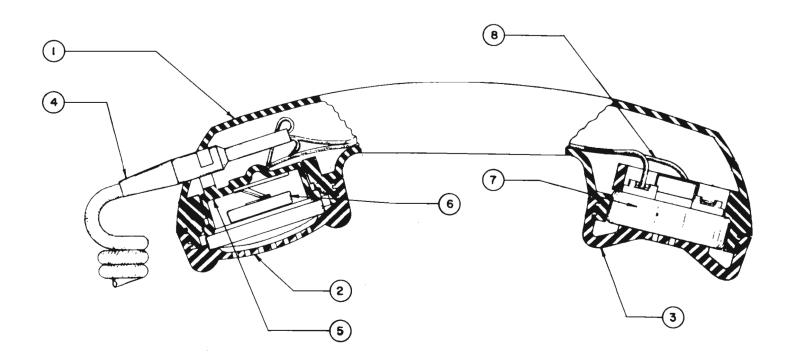
ORDERING INFORMATION

 $\begin{array}{l} \textbf{COMPLETE HANDSETS-} \textbf{Use stock numbers at top of chart. Stock numbers marked with} \\ \textbf{an * are obsolete and are no longer available as complete handsets.} \end{array}$

REPLACEMENT PARTS—The available replacement parts for both the current and obsolete handsets are shown in the chart.

												ĺ				REPLACEMENT PIECE PARTS LIST					
	NUMBER OF PARTS REQUIRED										IRE	D				ITEM	STOCK NO.	DESCRIPTION	REMARKS		
		\top			Γ								Π			3		EARCAP			
1											1	1	1	1	1		210283-000	Black			
								_		1		T					213130-000	Dove Gray			
			\top						1			Τ	Т				213131-000	Olive Green			
					1			1					Τ				213132-000	Antique Ivory			
							1			Γ	Т		Т				213133-000	Chinese Red			
						1											213192-000	Canary Yellow			
					1												213193-000	French Blue			
			Т	1													213194-000	Desert Beige			
				1					II.								213195-000	Chestnut Brown			
			1									T					218896-000	Aqua Blue			
		1													_		218897-000	Rose Pink			
	1																218898-000	White			
																4		HANDSET CORD			
															1		211170-000	WCN-3K Black	Nylon covered cord—3 conductor		
														1			211171-000	WCN-4K Black	Nylon covered cord—4 conductor		
													1				211373-000	WCR-3K Black	Neoprene jacketed cord—3 conducto		
						L i						1		\perp			211375-000	WCK-3K Black	Neoprene jacketed ret. cord-3 cond.		
_			\perp								1	<u> </u>					211884-000	WCR-4K Black	Neoprene jacketed cord-4 conductor		
		\perp	\perp		<u> </u>					1		_					213119-000	WCK-3KG Dove Gray	Retractile cord—3 conductor		
									1					L.			213928-000	WCK-3KA Olive Green	Retractile cord—3 conductor		
	<u> </u>		\perp					1									213929-000	WCK-3KC Antique Ivory	Retractile cord—3 conductor		
							1				ii -	i		_			213930-000	WCK-3KD Chinese Red	Retractile cord—3 conductor		
				\perp		1											213931-000	WCK-3KE Canary Yellow	Retractile cord—3 conductor		
4		4			1							<u> </u>					213932-000	WCK-3KF French Blue	Retractile cord—3 conductor		
		4		1		Ш				<u>L</u> _							213933-000	WCK-3KH Desert Beige	Retractile cord—3 conductor		
		_	-	1						L_	Ļ		<u> </u>	<u> </u>			213429-000	WCK-3KB Chestnut Brown	Retractile cord—3 conductor		
			1	\perp							1			<u> </u>			218914-000	WCK-3KI Aqua Blue	Retractile cord—3 conductor		
\perp		1				Ш							_				218915-000	WCK-3KJ Rose Pink	Retractile cord—3 conductor		
	1		\perp														218916-000	WCK-3KK White	Retractile cord—3 conductor		
1																	219402-000	Special Black	Neoprene jacketed ret. cord-3 cond.		
i	-	_	1	_	1				1			+	1	+	1	5_	211969-000	#30 TRANSMITTER ASSEMBLY			
1				1 1	1				1			_	1		1_	6	211881-000	#33 RECEIVER ASSEMBLY			
1	1	1	1	1 1	1	1	1	1		_	1	1	1	1	1	7	212423-000	TRANSMITTER CUP ASSEMBLY			
1	1	1	1		1	1	l	1	1	1		1	1		1	8	210270-000	T-I-K CORD 9" (RED)			
1	1	l	1 :	1 1	1	1	1	1	1	1	l	1	1	1	1	9	513120-000	$\#4-48 \times \frac{3}{16}$ " B.H.I.M.S.			

NO. 31 HANDSET ASSEMBLY



ORDERING INFORMATION

COMPLETE HANDSETS—Use stock numbers at top of chart.

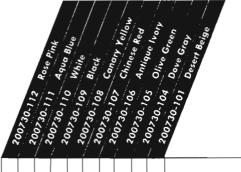
REPLACEMENT PARTS—The available replacement parts for the #31 Handset are shown in the chart.

NUMBER OF PARTS REQUIRED									ITEM	STOCK NO.	DESCRIPTION	REMARKS
I				i					1		HANDLE	
								1		303100-101	Desert Beige	
							1			303100-104	Dove Gray	
						1				303100-105	Olive Green	
						1				303100-106	Antique Ivory	
					l					303100-107	Chinese Red	
				1						303100-108	Canary Yellow	
			1							303100-309	Black	
		1								303100-310	White	
	1	0					+			303100-511	Aqua Blue	
4				-	Т					303100-512	Rose Pink	

Continued from Page 100a

NO. 31 HANDSET ASSEMBLY





ORDERING INFORMATION -

COMPLETE HANDSETS—Use stock numbers at top of chart.

REPLACEMENT PARTS—The available replacement parts for the ± 31 Handset are shown in the chart.

,	1												
		٦							ļ .			REPLACEMENT PIECE PARTS LIST	
NUI	MBI	ER	OF	ΡĀ	RTS	S R	EQU	JIRE	D	ITEM	STOCK NO.	DESCRIPTION	REMARKS
	T									2		TRANSMITTER CAP	
									1		303110-101	Desert Beige	
								1			303110-104	Dove Gray	
							1				303110-105	Olive Green	
						I					303110-106	Antique Ivory	
					1						303110-107	Chinese Red	
				1							303110-108	Canary Yellow	
\top			1			Г					303110-309	Black	
		1					,				303110-310	White	
	1										303110-511	Aqua Blue	
1											303110-512	Rose Pink	
								T.		3	=32	RECEIVER CAP	
									1		303105-101	Desert Beige	
								1			303105-104	Dove Gray	
							1	П			303105-105	Olive Green	
\neg	T					1					303105-106	Antique Ivory	
	1				1						303105-107	Chinese Red	
				1			-				303105-108	Canary Yellow	
			1								303105-309	Black	
		1				1					303105-310	White	
	1				A TOP OF						303105-511	Aqua Blue	
1											303105-512	Rose Pink	
										4		HANDSET CORD PCK-3K	
									1		200305-101	Desert Beige	
								1			200305-104	Dove Gray	
							1	L		·	200305-105	Olive Green	
-	1					1					200305-106	Antique Ivory	
T Y					1						200305-107	Chinese Red	
_Ĺ				1							200305-108	Canary Yellow	
\perp	_	\perp	1								200305-309	Black	
\perp	-	1						-			200305-310	White	
1	1	_									200305-311	Aqua Blue	
1	1	_							_		200305-312	Rose Pink	
-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	5	212423-000	TRANSMITTER CUP ASSEMBLY	
1 1	L	1	1	1	1	1_	1	1	1_	6	211969-000	#30 TRANSMITTER ASSEMBLY	
1 1	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	7	211881-000	#33 RECEIVER	
1 1	l	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	8	210270-000	T-I-K CORD (9" RED)	

DIALS

(C AND D SERIES)



Series "C" Metropolitan Large

The 'D'-Series Dials are used on the present 1500 and 1600 Series Telephones. They replace the older 'C' Series Dials. However, replacement parts are available for both series.

Both series come in two styles—small and large. The small style features the number plate within the periphery of the finger wheel. The large style features the extended number plates.

Number plates, for both large and small dials, are available in two types. One type has numerals only, and the other type has both numerals and letters (Metropolitan type).

The primary differences between the 'C' and 'D' Series Dials are in the mechanism. The pinion of the 'D' Series Dial is not interchangeable with the pinion of the 'C' Series. As a result many parts that would otherwise be interchangeable, cannot be, due to the different pinion. Most of the remaining parts are capable of being interchanged. Consult the charts and drawings for further information.



Series "D" Metropolitan Large

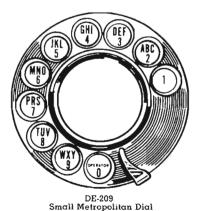
ORDERING INFORMATION

Only 'D' Series Dials can be ordered complete.

When ordering replacement parts, specify the series (C or D), the name of the part, or parts, to be replaced, and the date that the dial was made. The date is stamped on the rear of the dial, immediately preceding the code number (Example: 1060 DE212—the date is the 1060, which means the tenth week of 1960, and the series is D as denoted by the code DE-212).

It is recommended that all dials be returned to Stromberg-Carlson for repair when needed. A nominal charge of \$3.50 will be made regardless of the amount of repair that may be necessary.

There are no replacement parts or complete dials available for the older 'A' and 'B' Series Dials. An allowance of \$1.00 will be made on these dials toward the purchase of a new 'D' Series Dial.



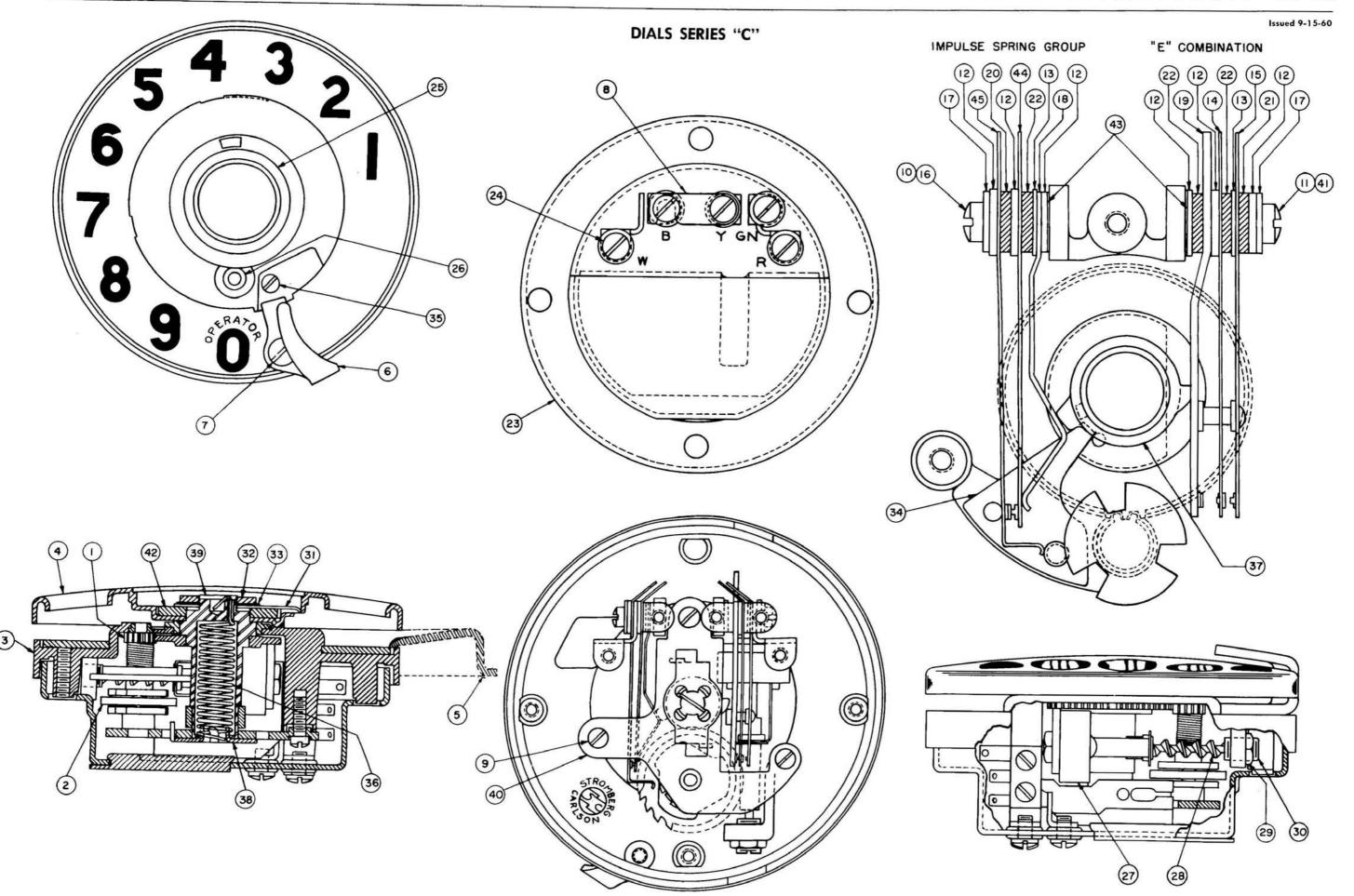


DE-210 Large Dial with Numbers Only



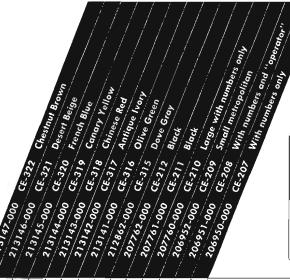
DE-207 Small Dial with Numbers Only

STROMBERG-CARLSON



TCI Library http://www.telephonecollectors.info/

DIALS SERIES "C"



- ORDERING INFORMATION -

COMPLETE DIALS—No complete dials can be ordered, only replacement parts.

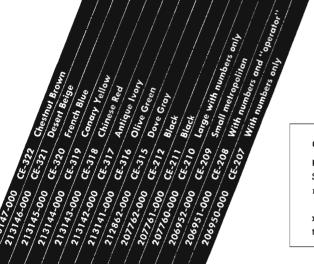
REPLACEMENT PARTS—When ordering replacement parts, specify dial series (in this case Series "C"), the name of the part or parts to be replaced, and the date that the dial was made (see page 103 for instructions).

It is recommended that all dials be returned to Stromberg-Carlson for repair when needed. A nominal charge of \$3.50 will be made regardless of the amount of repair that may be necessary.

	/_	/	/_	/_	/_	/		/_	/_	/	/	/	/_				
				L					\perp							REPLACEMENT PIECE PARTS LIST	
		N	UM	BEF	O	P	ART	SR	EQ	UIR	ED			ITEM	STOCK NO.	DESCRIPTION	REMARKS
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	l	1	1	1	201888-000	PINION SHAFT ASSEMBLY	
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	l	1	1	1	2	211438-000	IMPULSE CAM ASSEMBLY	
														3		DIAL FRONT	
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1					49776-000		
											1	1	1		212787-000	Black Enamel	
														4		FINGER WHEEL	
								1	1	1	1	1	1		202247-000	Black Enamel	
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1				١.				212861-000	Satin Nickel	
						L.								5		NUMBER PLATES	
											L		1		206947-000	Small with numbers only	
												1			206948-000	Small with numbers and word "Operator"	
			23								1				206949-000	Small Metropolitan	
										1	L				207716-000	Large with numbers only	
	_	_							1				<u> </u>		207717-000	Large with numbers and word "Operator"	
								1							207718-000	Black (Metropolitan)	
						_	1								212860-000	Dove Gray	
						1				<u> </u>					213173-000	Olive Green	
					1										213174-000	Antique Ivory	
				1											213175-000	Chinese Red	
			1											_	213176-000	Canary Yellow	
		1								L					213177-000	French Blue	
	1														213178-000	Desert Beige	
1															213179-000	Chestnut Brown	
1	1	l	1	1_	1	I	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	6	202031-000	FINGER STOP	
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	7	502373-000	#4-40 x 1/6" B.H.I.M.S.	Secures finger stop to dial front
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	8	204333-000	CONNECTOR	
3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	9	501210-000	#3-48 x 1/4" FIL.H.B.M.S.	Secures item 40 to item 3
2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	10	12538-000	BUSHING	Used on imp. spring assem. group
2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2.	11	12536-000	BUSHING	Used on off-normal spring group
6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	12	49841-000	INSULATION	
2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	13_	200713-000	INSULATION	
						_										OFF-NORMAL SPRING ASSEMBLY	
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	14	49828-000		
l	1	I	1	1	1	1	1	l	1	1	1	1	1	15	49829-000		

Continued from Page 105a

DIALS SERIES "C"



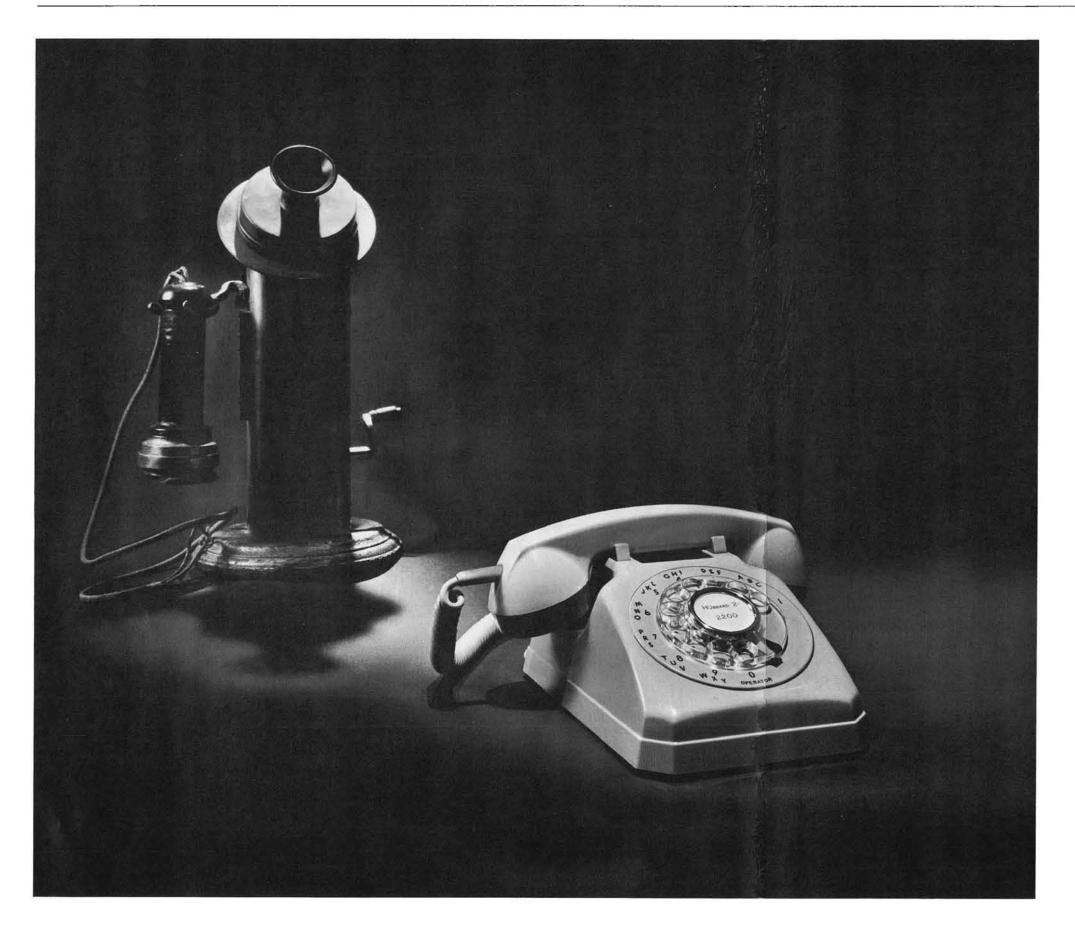
ORDERING INFORMATION -

COMPLETE DIALS—No complete dials can be ordered, only replacement parts.

REPLACEMENT PARTS—When ordering replacement parts, specify dial series (in this case Series "C"), the name of the part or parts to be replaced, and the date that the dial was made (see page 103 for instructions).

It is recommended that all dials be returned to Stromberg-Carlson for repair when needed. A nominal charge of \$3.50 will be made regardless of the amount of repair that may be necessary.

	/						/										REPLACEMENT PIECE PARTS LIST	
Г		N	UM:	BER	OI	. P.	ART	S R	EQ	UIR	ED			1	ITEM	STOCK NO.	DESCRIPTION	REMARKS
2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2 2	2 2	2	16	501463-000	#3-48 x 3/8" FIL.H.I.M.S.	Used to hold imp. springs together
2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2 2	2 2	2	1 <i>7</i>	49833-000	SCREW PLATE	
1	l	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1]	1]	! :	1	18	49823-000	TENSION SPRING	et ie
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1]	[]	1 1	1	19	200698-000	OFF-NORMAL BACK SPRING ASSEMBLY	
																	TERMINALS	
1	l	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	[]	1 1	1	20	204332-000		
1	l	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1]	1 1	[]	1	21	204331-000		
3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3 (3 3	3	22	204330-000		
1	l	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	I	L]	.]	l	23	204334-000	DUST COVER ASSEMBLY	
5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5 5	5 5	5	24	502123-000	#4-40 x 3/6" B.H.B.M.S.	
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1]	1]	1	1	25	49779-000	BEARING	
1	l	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1]	1 1	ι :	1	26	49804-000	FRONT BEARING	
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1]	1]	. :	1	27	49780-000	CUP & BEARING ASSEMBLY	
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1]	1]	ι :	1	28	212924-000	WORM SHAFT ASSEMBLY	
2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2 2	2 2	2	29	8927-000	NUT	
1	1	1	1	1	1	I	1	1	1	1]	L]	l]	1	30	213490-000	WORM SHAFT BEARING	
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1 1		1	31	49811-000	SPRING RETAINER	
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1 1	. []	1	32	49814-000	NUT	· ·
1	1	1	ı	1	1	1	1	1	1	1]	L 1	1 1	1	33	200568-000	WASHER	
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	l 1	. 1	1	34	202653-000	INTERNAL STOP	
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	ı 1	. 1	1	35	501063-000	#3-48 x 1/8" FIL.H.I.M.S.	
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1] 1	1 1	.]	1	36	203605-000	MOTOR SPRING	
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1]	l 1	:]	1	37	203603-000	COMBINATION CAM	
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1 1	.]	1	38	203602-000	ANCHOR	
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1]	ן ו	.]	1	39	203621-000	POWER SHAFT SUB. ASSEMBLY	
1	1	1	1	1	I	1	1	1	1	I	1	1 1	.] 1	1	40	203620-000	BRIDGE & BEARING ASSEMBLY	- 100
2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2 2	2 2	2	41	501563-000	#3-48 x $\frac{1}{16}$ " FIL.H.I.M.S.	Used to hold off-nor. springs together
1	1	1	1	1	1	l	1	1	1	1	1	l 1		1	42	202248-000	SPACER	
2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2 2	2	2	43	213115-000	SPRING ASSEMBLY PLATE	
																	IMPULSE SPRING ASSEMBLY	
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	l	l	I	1	. 1	1	44	49838-000		
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	i 1	. 1	i	45	49820-000		



The fittest

have survived!

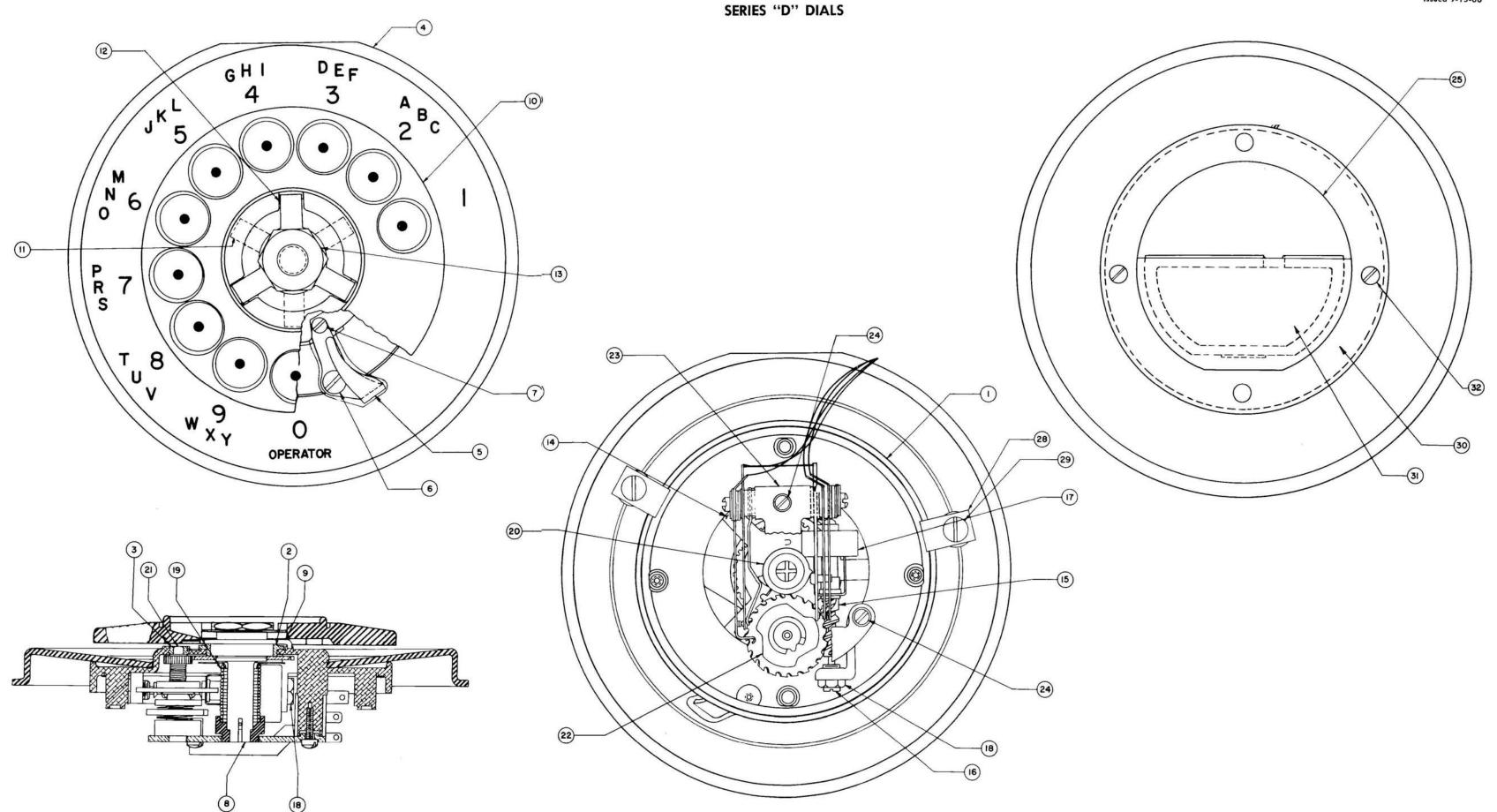
When Stromberg-Carlson was founded in 1894, it was one of the first manufacturers to serve the new U.S. Independent telephone industry. By 1910 there were 75 Independent manufacturers in the Chicago area alone!

The fact that our company is still growing and prospering—while most others have fallen by the wayside—is a tribute to the pioneering that led to such Stromberg-Carlson "firsts" as these:

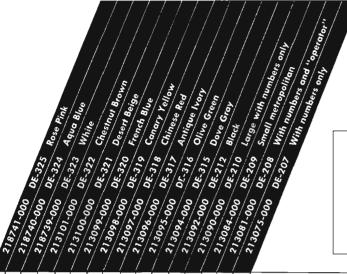
- Super-service circuits for manual switchboards
- Dust covers for telephone dials
- Magnetic tape storage and readout for toll ticketing
- Electronic switching (including a complete system for the military).
- Dust-free, non-wearing vertical wire banks
- · Space-saving double-sided switching equipment
- Transistorized subscriber carrier

Your Stromberg-Carlson representative can keep you up to date on what you can expect in the way of equipment to meet today's needs and what's in store for the future. In Atlanta call TRinity 5-7467; in Chicago STate 2-4235; in Kansas City HArrison 1-6618; in Rochester HUbbard 2-2200; in San Francisco OXford 7-3630.

STROMBERG-CARLSON
A DIVISION OF GENERAL DYNAMICS



SERIES "D" DIALS



ORDERING INFORMATION

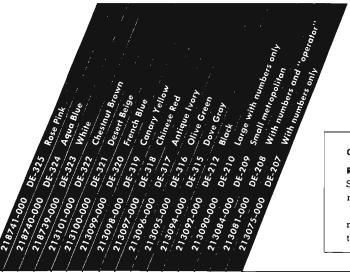
COMPLETE DIALS—Use stock numbers at top of chart.

REPLACEMENT PARTS—When ordering replacement parts, specify dial series (in this case Series "D"), the name of the part or parts to be replaced, and the date that the dial was made (see page 103 for instructions).

It is recommended that all dials be returned to Stromberg-Carlson for repair when needed. A nominal charge of \$3.50 will be made regardless of the amount of repair that may be necessary.

			-/-		í	1	/		\leftarrow	1			/	1				
L					<u>L_</u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>		<u></u>	<u> </u>	<u></u>	1					REPLACEMENT PIECE PARTS LIST	
_	_		NUI	MBE	1 O	F P	ART	SR	EQ	UIR:	ED			_	ITEM	STOCK NO.	DESCRIPTION	REMARKS
4	4	4	_	1	Ŀ		<u> </u>			L	lacksquare	_		ļ	11	_	DIAL FRONT	
1	1	1 :	1 1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1		↓_			217133-000		
												1	1	1		21 <i>7</i> 134-000		
	1	1 2	1 1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	49779-000	BEARING	
	1	1 :	1 1	I	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	3	49804-000	FRONT BEARING	
															4		NUMBER PLATE	
												L		1		206947-000	Small with numbers only	
													1			206948-000	Small with numbers and word "Operator"	
												1	Π			206949-000	Small Metropolitan	
1											1					207716-000	Large with numbers only	
										1						303935-809	Black Metropolitan	
					Γ				1			Γ				303935-804	Dove Gray Metropolitan	
								1				T				303935-805	Olive Green Metropolitan	
				Т	Γ		1									303935-806	Antique Ivory Metropolitan	
Τ			1			1										303935-807	Chinese Red Metropolitan	
			Т		1							T				303935-808	Canary Yellow Metropolitan	
		1		1												214090-000	French Blue Metropolitan	Old style
			1									T				303935-801	Desert Beige Metropolitan	
		1	L													214092-000	Chestnut Brown Metropolitan	Old style
		1										Γ				303935-810	White Metropolitan	
	1															303935-811	Aqua Blue Metropolitan	·
																303935-812	Rose Pink Metropolitan	
	1	1 1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	5	213071-000	FINGER STOP	
	1	1 1	1	1	1	1	1	I	1	1	1	1	1	1	6	515273-000	#4-36 x ¼" B.H.I.M.S.	
Τ.	1	1 1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	7	501173-000	#3-48 x 1/6" B.H.I.M.S.	
T	1	1 1	1 1	1	1.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	8	213056-000	SPUR GEAR & SHAFT ASSEMBLY	
]	1 1	1 1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	9	300000-011	STOP WASHER	

SERIES "D" DIALS



ORDERING INFORMATION

 $\begin{tabular}{ll} \textbf{COMPLETE DIALS}-\textbf{Use stock numbers at top of chart.} \end{tabular}$

REPLACEMENT PARTS—When ordering replacement parts, specify dial series (in this case Series "D"), the name of the part or parts to be replaced, and the date that the dial was made (see page 103 for instructions).

It is recommended that all dials be returned to Stromberg-Carlson for repair when needed. A nominal charge of \$3.50 will be made regardless of the amount of repair that may be necessary.

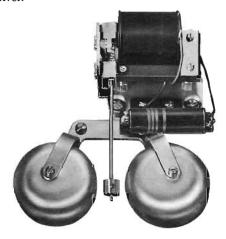
																		REPLACEMENT PIECE PARTS LIST	
			N	UM:	BER	OF	P.	RT	S R	EQ	UIRI	ED				ITEM	STOCK NO.	DESCRIPTION	REMARKS
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	10	300000-091	FINGER PLATE	Clear plastic
1	1	, 1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	11	300000-041	CLAMPING SPRING (BOTTOM)	
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	ì	1	1	1	1	12	300000-051	CLAMPING SPRING (TOP)	
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	13	49814-000	NUT	
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	14	213059-000	SPRING ANCHOR	
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	15	212924-000	WORM SHAFT ASSEMBLY	
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	16	213490-000	WORM SHAFT BEARING	
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	17	49780-000	CUP & BEARING ASSEMBLY	
2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	18	8927-000	NUT	
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	19	213070-000	POWER SPRING	
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	20	213057-000	COMBINATION CAM	
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	21	213069-000	PINION SHAFT ASSEMBLY	
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	22	216947-000	IMPULSE CAM ASSEMBLY	
					\perp	\perp						L.		L		23		DIAL SPRING ASSEMBLY	
					\perp								1	1	1		213064-000	"E" Combination	
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	١.				200280-089	"E" Combination	п п п п п п п п п п п п п п п п п п п
2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	24	501220-000	#3—48 x ¼ ″ B.H.B.M.S.	
													1	1	1	2.5	204334-000	COVER ASSEMBLY	
		Ĺ.,											5	5	5	26	502173-000	$\#4-40 \times \frac{3}{16}$ " B.H.B.M.S.	Not shown, connect dial cable to dial
				l									1	1	1	27	204333-000	CONNECTOR	Not shown, strap between springs
2	2	- 2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2			ļ		28	300970-681	CLIP	
2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2		1_	L		29	300970-691	#6-32 x 1/6" THREAD CUTTING SCREW	
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	l	1	_		L	30	300970-701	COVER	
1	1	1_	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1_	1			L	31	204741-000	LID	
2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2		_		32	213624-000	4-36 x 3/8" B.H.I.M.S. (SEMS)	
			1		1									<u> </u>		33	300000-021	NEOPRENE WASHER	Not shown

RINGERS

Used on Stromberg-Carlson 1200, 1400 and 1500 Series Common Battery Telephones and 1248-58-68 Magneto Telephones

The 1500 and 1400 Series Telephones use a single coil, high-impedance ringer which is particularly advantageous on heavily loaded or noisy lines. The ringer unit is separate from the gongs which have their own mounting; thus individual ringers may be easily shifted to take care of changed number assignments. The 1248-58-68 Magneto Telephones continue to use the two-coil ringers with the gong mounting as part of the ringer assembly. Gongs are not furnished unless specified on the order.

The two-toned (Hi-Lo) bells furnish a clear and pleasing tone which compels attention without being objectionable. All ringers are designed for ease in mounting; the only tool needed is a screwdriver.

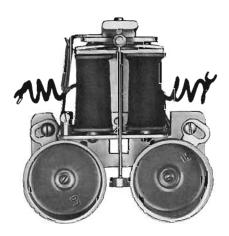


No. 71A and 71B Straight Line Ringers

Ironclad Telephone Type Ringer

The No. 35 type ringer is especially designed for the 890 Magneto and 950 Common Battery Ironclad Telephones. This ringer is assembled on a heavy brass plate which has no openings. The armature gong posts and two 4" gongs are mounted on the top of this plate and the two ringer coils underneath. A description of these ironclad telephones will be found in the magneto telephone section.

We do not recommend any disassembly for repair of these ringers unless adequate facilities are available for remagnetization. The high efficiency Alnico magnets used in Stromberg-Carlson ringers must be remagnetized for optimum performance if the magnetic circut is disturbed in disassembly.

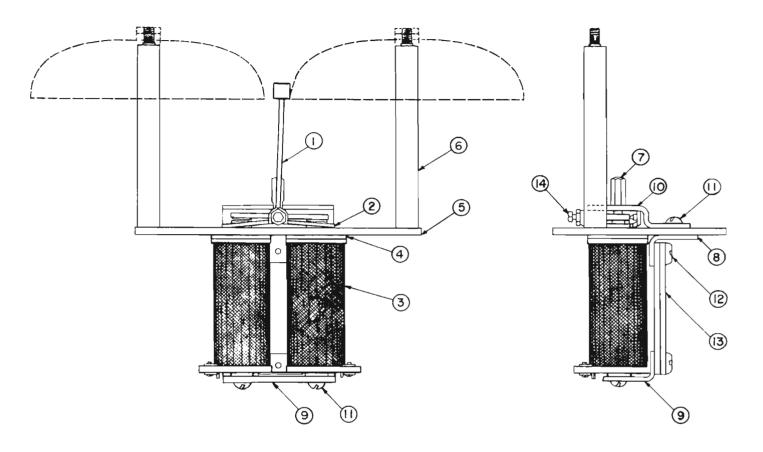


No. 65 Ringer With Biasing Spring

CODE NO.	STYLE	WHERE USED	PAGE NO.
1600	Straight-Line or Tuned Frequency	1600-W Petite Telephone	11
74	Straight-Line	1553-W, 1543-W, 1543 Telephones 1561, 1560 Desk Set Boxes	122
73	Tuned Frequency	1553-W, 1543-W, 1543 Telephones 1561, 1560 Desk Boxes	121
72	Tuned Frequency	1443 Telephone	119
71	Straight-Line	1543-BT, 1447-A, 1443-A Telephones 1561-BT, 1560-BT Desk Boxes	117
65	Polarized Straight-Line	1248, 1258 Telephones 1268 Desk Set Box	115
65	Polarized Biased Straight-Line	1248, 1258 Telephones 1268 Desk Set Box	113
62	Tuned Frequency	1250, 1247, 1243 Telephones 1260 Desk Set Box	114
61	Polarized Biased Straight-Line	1258, 1250, 1248, 1247, 1243 Telephones 1268, 1260 Desk Set Boxes	113
35	Polarized	890, 950 Ironclad Telephones	112

STROMBERG-CARLSON

NO. 35 POLARIZED RINGER



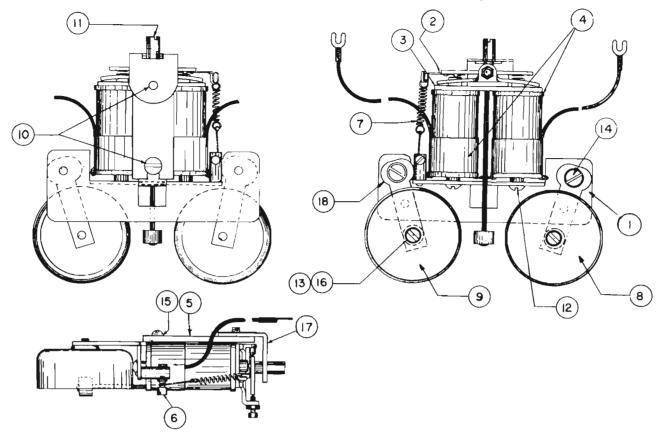
- ORDERING INFORMATION -

COMPLETE RINGERS—Use stock numbers at top of chart. The code letters shown are for reference only.

REPLACEMENT PARTS—The available replacement parts for the #35 Polarized Ringer are shown in the chart. However, it is a factory recommended practice that the complete ringer be returned for major mechanism repair.

				/					
								REPLACEMENT PIECE PARTS	LIST
МО	. PA	RTS	RE	Q'D		ITEM	STOCK NO.	DESCRIPTION	REMARKS
		1	1	1		1	8426-000	ARMATURE ASSEMBLY	
Т		Т				2	4717-000	PLATE ASSEMBLY	
						3		COIL ASSEMBLY	
				1			12271-000		
]				12272-000		
			1				12273-000		
		1					203457-000		
	1	2 2	2 2	: 2	2	4	15440-000	WASHER-RUBBER	.365" inside dia.
		1 1	. 1	1		5	8435-000	PLATE	
		2 2	2 2	2	2	6	8436-000	POST	
		1 1	1	1		7	33986-000	#6-32 x 1/6" HEX. HEAD SCREW	Adjusting screw for ringer arm
		1 1	1 1	. 1		8	208112-000	BRACKET	
		1	i 1	. 1		9	208113-000	BRACKET	
		1	1	. 1		10	208114-000	BRACKET	
	(6 6	S 6	6	6	11	505352-000	#8-32 x ½" R.H.I.M.S.	
	- 2	2 2	2 2	2	2	12	505273-000	#8-32 x 1/4" B.H.I.M.S.	
		1 1	1	. 1		13	28021-000	MAGNET	
		1	ı 🗀	1		14	2580-000	SCREW ASSEMBLY	

NOS. 61 AND 65 POLARIZED BIASED RINGER



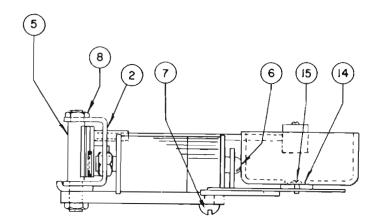
- ORDERING INFORMATION -

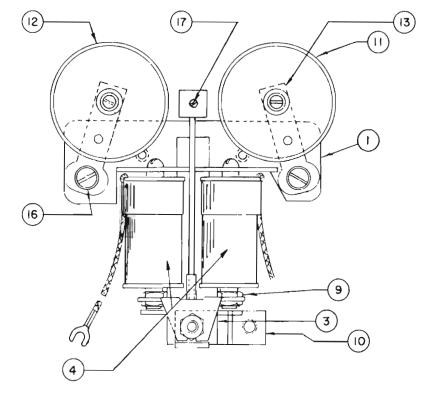
COMPLETE RINGERS—Use stock numbers at top of chart. The code letters shown are for reference only.

REPLACEMENT PARTS—The available replacement parts for the #61 & 65 Polarized Biased Ringers are shown in the chart. However, it is a factory recommended practice that the complete ringer be returned for major mechanism repair.

								REPLACEMENT PIECE PARTS LIS	ST
N	Ю.	PART	SR	EQ	D.	ITEM	STOCK NO.	DESCRIPTION	REMARKS
			1	1	1	1	34787-000	BRACKET ASSEMBLY	
L	_		1	1	1	_ 2	34785-000	ARMATURE ASSEMBLY	
			1	1	I	3	23788-000	PLATE	
						4		COIL ASSEMBLY	
L			\Box		2		27980-000		
L		\perp		2			34950-000		
			2				201751-000		
_		\perp	1	1	1	. 5	62997-000	MAGNET	
Z 🗌			1	l	1	6	34668-000	ADJUSTING STUD	
0 U			1	1	1	7	16060-000	SPRING	
┛┖			1	1	1	8	28569-000	GONG	
<u>ا</u> م			1	1	1	9	28570-000	GONG	
ง		\perp	2	2	2	10	505273-000	#8-32 x ¼" B.H.I.M.S.	
			1	1	1	11	33986-000	SCREW (ADJUSTING)	
			2	2	2	12	503752-000	#6-32 x 1/6" R.H.I.M.S.	
╙┌		\perp	2	2	2	13	28433-000	#4-48 x 32" R.H.I.M.S	
		\perp	2	2	2	14	503520-000	#6-32 x 3/6" B.H.I.M.S.	
Σ ∟	\perp		1	1	1	15	526466-000	WASHER (SHAKEPROOF - INT TOOTH)	
SET	\perp		2	2	2	16	526281-000	#1204 WASHER (SHAKEPROOF)	
띹닏	\perp		1	1	1	17	207613-000	POLE PIECE	
in L	<u> </u>		2	2	2	18	27975-000	ARM	

62 HARMONIC RINGER





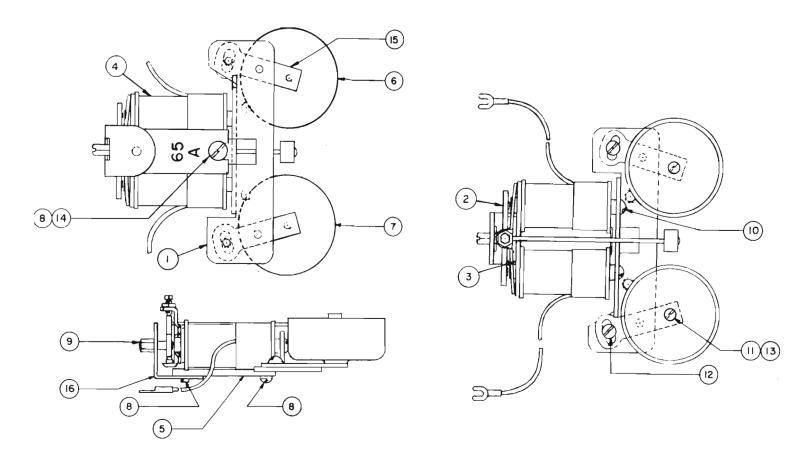
ORDERING INFORMATION -

COMPLETE RINGERS—Use stock numbers at top of chart. The code letters and frequencies are shown for reference only.

REPLACEMENT PARTS—The available replacement parts for the #62 Harmonic Ringers are shown in the chart. However, it is a factory recommended practice that the complete ringer be returned for major mechanism repair.

L-					L			<u>1 </u>	١.,							_						REPLACEMENT PIECE PARTS LIS	T
	_	-		_	_	NU	MBE	RO	FF	AR	TS I	REQ	UIR	ED						ITEM	STOCK NO.	DESCRIPTION	REMARKS
1_	1	1	1	1 1	1 1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1 1	. 1	1	1	27976-000	MOUNTING BRACKET	
1	1	1	1	1 1	1 1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1 1	1	1	2	210709-000	ARMATURE BRACKET	
1	1	1	1	1]	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	3	28021-000	MAGNET	
			_	\perp	-	1	_			-									1	4		COIL ASSEMBLY	
2	_	2	2	2 2	2	2	2	2	2		1	lacksquare									27981-000	390 Ohms	
	<u> </u>	-	_	4-	\perp					_		2	2	2	2	2	2 2	2	2		206725-000	1100 Ohms	
	2	\vdash	-+		2		_			2	2	<u>L</u>	_		_		1				27982-000	2160 Ohms	
-			\perp	_		-	-				-							1.	1	5		REED & ARMATURE ASSEMBLY	
	1				\perp	1	-			1	1	L	_					1_	1		210705-000		
	<u> </u>		_	<u> </u>	1	\perp	-		1		1	_				1			1		210706-000		
1				1	_	-	Н				1	1			1			1	1		210707-000		
0		1	1		-	1	-	1					1	1	_	12	1 1	. I			210708-000		
2	2	2	2	2 2	2 2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2 2	2	2	6	503752-000	SCREW	
1	1	1	1	1 1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1 1	1	1	7	505273-000	SCREW	
2	2	2	2	2 2	2 2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2 2	2	2	8	23202-000	NUT	
4	4	4	4	4 4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	1 4	4	4	9	23114-000	NUT	
1]	1	1	1 1	. 1	1	1	1	1	1	1	,1	\mathbf{l}_{\perp}	1	1	1	1 1	1	1	10	35813-000	BRACKET	
1]	1	1	1]	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1 1	1	1	11	28569-000	GONG	
I	1	1	1	1 1	. 1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	۱ 1	.1	1	12	28570-000	GONG	
2	2	2	2	2 2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2 2	2	2	13	27975-000	ARM	
2	2	2	2	2 2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2 2	2	2	14	526281-000	#1204 SHAKEPROOF WASHER	
2	2	2	-	2 2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2 2	2	2	15	28433-000	SCREW (GONG)	
2	2	2	2	2 2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2 2	2	2	16	503520-000	SCREW (GONG ADJUSTING)	
1	1	1	1	l 1	. 1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1 1	1	1	17	204364-000	SET SCREW	-

NO. 65 POLARIZED RINGER ASSEMBLIES



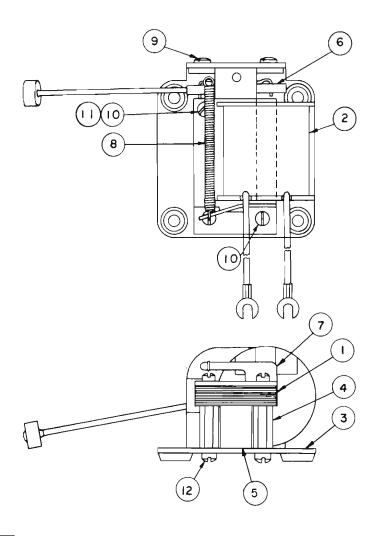
ORDERING INFORMATION

COMPLETE RINGERS—Use stock numbers at top of chart. The code letters and frequencies are shown for reference only.

REPLACEMENT PARTS—The available replacement parts for the #65 Polarized Ringers are shown in the chart. However, it is a factory recommended practice that the complete ringer be returned for major mechanism repair.

							REPLACEMENT PIECE PARTS LIST	
NO.	PART	S F	REQ	ďD.	ITEM	STOCK NO.	DESCRIPTION	REMARKS
		1	l	1	1	27976-000	BRACKET	
		1	1	1	2	27973-000	ARMATURE ASSEMBLY	
		1	1	1	3	23788-000	PLATE	
					4		COIL ASSEMBLY	
				2		27980-000	- 19 A 2119	
			2			201751-000		
		2				34950-000		
		1	1	1	5	62997-000	MAGNET	
		1	1	1	6	28569-000	GONG	
		1	1	1	7	28570-000	GONG	
		2	2	2	8	505273-000	#8-32 x 1/4" B.H.I.M.S.	
		1	1	1	9	33986-000	SCREW (ADJUSTING)	
	Ш	2	2	2	10	503653-000	SCREW	
		2	2	2	11	28433-000	$=4-48 \times \frac{5}{32}$ " R.H.I.M.S.	
		2	2	2	12	503520-000	$=6-32 \times \frac{3}{16}$ " B.H.I.M.S.	
		2	2	2	13	526281-000	WASHER (SHAKEPROOF)	
		1	1	1	14	526466-000	WASHER (SHKP. INT TOOTH)	
		2	2	2	15	27975-000	ARM	
		1	l	1	16	207613-000	POLE PIECE	

NO. 71 STRAIGHT LINE RINGER



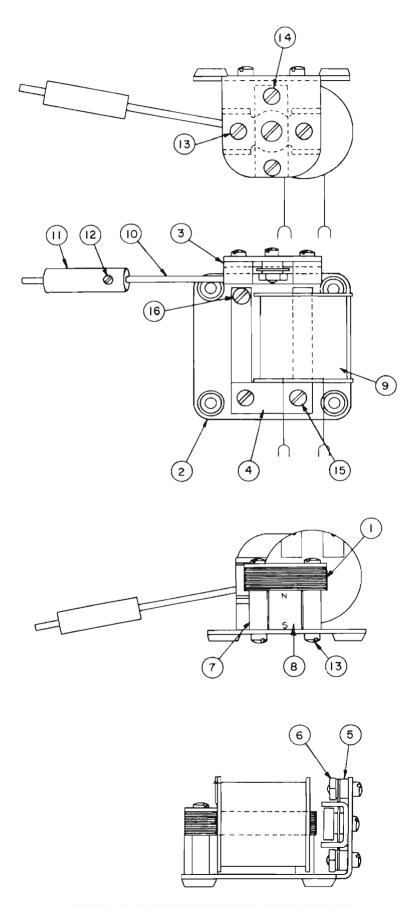
ORDERING INFORMATION -

COMPLETE RINGERS—Use stock numbers at top of chart. The code letters shown are for reference only.

REPLACEMENT PARTS—The available replacement parts for the #71 Straight Line Ringer are shown in the chart. However, it is a factory recommended practice that the complete ringer be returned for major mechanism repair.

								REPLACEMENT PIECE PARTS LIST	
	NO.	PAR	TS I	REQ	'n.	ITEM	STOCK NO.	DESCRIPTION	REMARKS
_ [17	17	1	207666-000	LAMINATION	
Z						2		COIL ASSEMBLY	
	T .				1		207684-000		
	:			1			207668-000		
4	_ :			1	1	3	207691-000	BASE	
٩ ا				3	3	4	207696-000	POST	
				1	1	5	207697-000	MAGNET	
ַ טֵ				1	1	6	207754-000	ARMATURE & PIVOT ASSEMBLY	
				1	1	7	207765-000	CLAMP	_
m				1	1	8	207766-000	SPRING	
Σ	_ [2	2	9	513172-000	#4-48 x 3/6" B.H.S.M.S.	
0	Ĺ			3	3	10	513662-000	#4-48 x ½" FIL.H.S.M.S.	
STROMBERG				1	1	11	526281-000	#1204 SHAKEPROOF WASHER	
la l				3	3	12	513272-000	#4-48 x 1/4" B.H.S.M.S.	

72 HARMONIC RINGER



TCI Library http://www.telephonecollectors.info/

72 HARMONIC RINGER



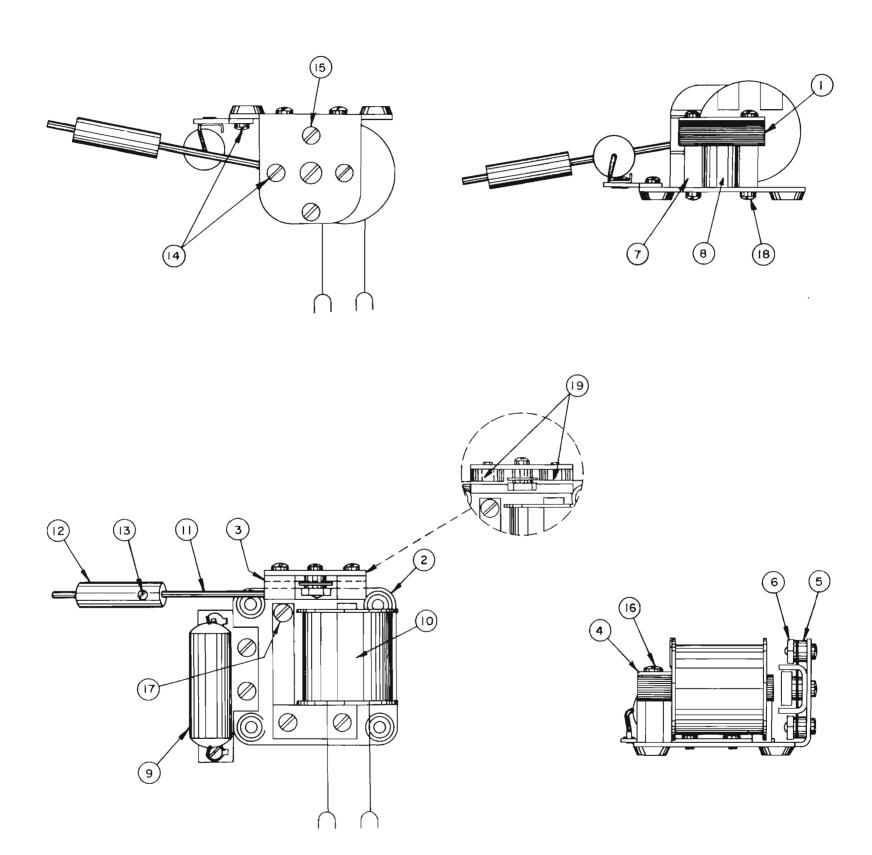
ORDERING INFORMATION -

COMPLETE RINGERS—Use stock numbers at top of chart. The code letters and frequencies are shown for reference only.

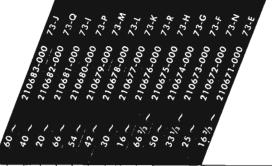
REPLACEMENT PARTS—The available replacement parts for the ∓72 Harmonic Ringers are shown in the chart. However, it is a factory recommended practice that the complete ringer be returned for major mechanism repair.

	<u>/</u>		/					/	/	/	/	/			
Ш		L					<u>L</u>					L			REPLACEMENT PIECE PARTS LIST
			MBI		_			-					ITEM	STOCK NO.	DESCRIPTION REMARKS
17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	1	207666-000	LAMINATION
1	1	1	l	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	207691-000	BASE
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	3	207692-000	YOKE
1	1	1	1	1	1_	1	1	1.	1	1	1	1	4	207693-000	CLAMP
2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	5	207694-000	SPACER
2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	6	207695-000	NUT
3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	7	207696-000	POST
1	1	1	1	I	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	8	207697-000	MAGNET
							3						9		COIL ASSEMBLY
	1	ı			1	1	1			1	1	1		207684-000	
1			1					1						207668-000	
	j			_1					1					209546-000	
										ii ii	10		10		REED ARMATURE ASSEMBLY
		1					1			es .	2	1		207747-000	
	1				1	1				1	1			207748-000	
			1					1						211252-000	
1				1					1					207749-000	
													11		WEIGHT
-							1							207719-000	
												1		207720-000	
		l									1			207721-000	
						1								207722-000	
										1	100			207723-000	
	1						_ i		1					207724-000	
\perp	\perp		\perp	1	1									207726-000	
1	_		1					1						207727-000	
l	1	1	1	I	1	I	1	l	1	1	1	1	12	204364-000	#4-48 x 3/6" ST. SET SCREW
	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	13	513172-000	$\#4-48 \times \frac{3}{16}$ " B.H.I.M.S.
2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	14	513472-000	#4-48 x 3/8" B.H.I.M.S.
3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	15	513662-000	#4-48 x ½" FIL.H.I.M.S.
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	16	526281-000	#1204 SHAKEPROOF WASHER

73 HARMONIC RINGER



73 HARMONIC RINGER



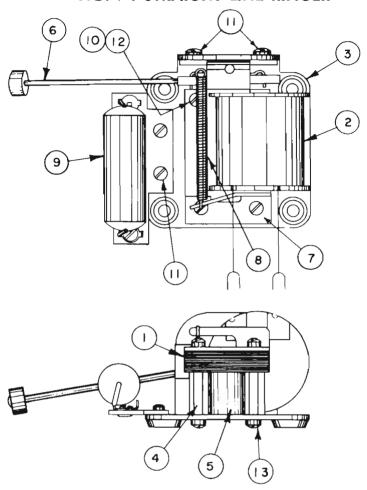
ORDERING INFORMATION -

COMPLETE RINGERS—Use stock numbers at top of chart. The code letters and frequencies are shown for reference only.

REPLACEMENT PARTS—The available replacement parts for the ∓73 Harmonic Ringers are shown in the chart. However, it is a factory recommended practice that the complete ringer be returned for major mechanism repair.

Д						<i>!</i>										
	لــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ						<u> </u>								REPLACEMENT PIECE	PARTS LIST
			MBE										ITEM	STOCK NO.	DESCRIPTION	REMARKS
17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	1	207666-000	LAMINATION	
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	207691-000	BASE	
1	1	1	1	l	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	3	207692-000	YOKE	
1	1	1	1	1	Ĩ	1	1	1	1	1	ı	1	4	207693-000	CLAMP	
2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	5	207694-000	SPACER	
2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	6	207695-000	NUT	
3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	7	207696-000	POST	
1	1	l	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	8	207697-000	MAGNET	
													9		CAPACITOR ASSEMBLY	
					0						1			210720-000	.47 mfd.	
						1				1				210721-000	.22 mfd.	
1	1		1	1	1			1	1					210722-000	.15 mfd.	
		1	į.				1					1		210723-000	.94 mfd.	
							\vdash			_	1		10	5	COIL ASSEMBLY	
	ì	1			1	1	1			1	1	1		219349-000		
ı			1					1						219350-000		
				1			1	<u></u>	1			-		219351-000		
					_		\vdash	\vdash			\vdash		11		REED ARMATURE ASSEMBLY	
		1					1	\vdash	1-		1	1		207747-000		
	1				1	1				1	1			207748-000		
=20			==	1					1		1		- 	207749-000	H2	
1	_		1					1	1-					211252-000	2.42	
								\vdash	\vdash				12		WEIGHT	
							1							207719-000		
							\vdash		1		1	1		207720-000		
		1	-				\vdash				1			207721-000		
			=			1								207722-000		
										1	+			207723-000	196	
	1								1					207724-000		-
				1	1					1	1			207726-000		
1	N.		1					1		Г				207727-000	•	
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	13	204364-000	#4-48 x 3/6" ST. SET SCREW	
2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	14	513172-000	#4-48 x 3/6" B.H.I.M.S.	(4) when item 3 is used
2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	15	513472-000	=4-48 x 3/8" B.H.I.M.S.	,
3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	_	3	16	513662-000	=4-48 x ½" FIL.H.I.M.S.	
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	17	526281-000	#1204 SHAKEPROOF WASHER	
3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	18	513272-000	#4-48 x 1/4" B.H.I.M.S.	
		-											19		BUMPER (NYLON)	Used if not egpt. w/item 3
		2					2		1			2		300971-181	White	2200 m not odpt: w/ Notit o
	2		_		2	2				2	2	-		300971-191	Yellow	
2	100	-		2					2	-	1	\vdash		300971-201	Red	
			2			-	1	2	† -		†	-		300971-211	Green	
_					Ь							Ц.		33077.1-211	0.00%	

NO. 74 STRAIGHT LINE RINGER



ORDERING INFORMATION

 ${f COMPLETE}$ RINGERS—Use stock numbers at top of chart. The code letters are for reference only.

REPLACEMENT PARTS—The available replacement parts for the #74 Straight Line Ringer are shown in the chart. However, it is a factory recommended practice that the complete ringer be returned for major mechanism repair.

	ĺ							REPLACEMENT PIECE PARTS LIST	
1	NO.	PA	RTS	REQ	'n.	ITEM	STOCK NO.	DESCRIPTION	REMARKS
				17	17	1	207666-000	LAMINATION	
			7			2		COIL ASSEMBLY	
					1		219349-000		
				1			219350-000		
Z [1	1	3	207691-000	BASE	
ת ס ⊢				3	3	4	207696-000	POST	
<u>"</u>				1	l	5	207697-000	MAGNET	
בַ [1	1	6	207754-000	ARMATURE & PIVOT ASSEMBLY	
١ [1	1	7	207765-000	CLAMP	
ַן רְ				1	1	8	207766-000	SPRING	
֓֞֞֝֞֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֓֡֡֓֓֓֡֓֓֡֓֡֡֡֓֡֓֓֡֡֡֡֓֡֓֡֡֡֡						9		CAPACITOR ASSEMBLY	
					1		210720-000		
ם ב				1			210723-000		
Σ		\perp		1	1	10	526281-000	#1204 SHAKEPROOF WASHER	
0				4	4	11	513172-000	#4-48 x ¾6" B.H.I.M.S.	
ב				3	3	12	513662-000	#4-48 x 1/2" FIL.H.I.M.S.	
N L				3	3	13	513 27 2-000	#4-48 x ¼" B.H.I.M.S.	

SIGNALING AND TERMINAL BOXES

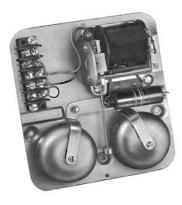
1460 and 1560 Desk Set Boxes



The 1460 and 1560 Desk Set Boxes are used in combination with the 1544 Telephone or earlier models to make a two-piece set. All components are mounted on the base which can be fastened to a wall. The trim black cover is then attached to the base with the captive screws in the housing. The over-all size is $9\frac{1}{8}$ high, $5\frac{3}{4}$ wide, with a $2\frac{1}{8}$ projection from mounting surface. Choice of straight line or tuned frequency ringers are available for the desk set box.

The difference between the 1460 and 1560 Desk Set Boxes lies in the coil-capacitor assembly and ringers. The 1460 Series uses a 208359-000 coil-capacitor and the 71 or 72 ringer assemblies.

1561 Extension Bell Boxes



The 1561 Extension Bell Boxes are used as an extension ringer or signal employing either a straight-line or tuned frequency ringer or a buzzer. The over-all size is 6" high, $5\frac{1}{2}$ " wide and projecting $2\frac{3}{8}$ " from mounting surface. Commonly used with the 1573 or 1575 Series Telephones, the 1561 Extension Bell Box provides a completely satisfactory method of signaling on dual or multi-line systems.

90A - 96A - 96B - 96C Terminal Boxes



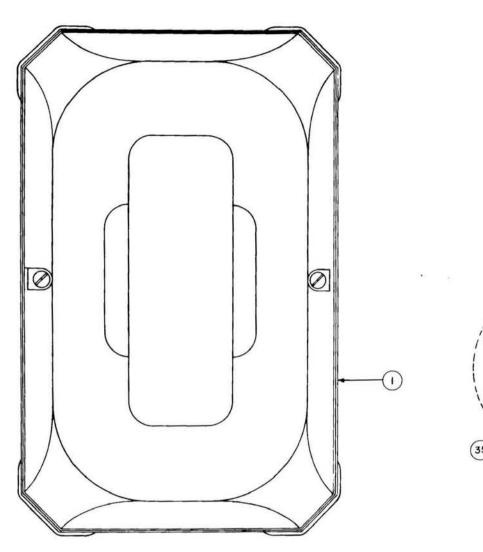
The 90A Terminal Box is used to make connection with each station telephone and can be mounted on a desk or nearby wall. The terminals are screw-type for easy installation. The 90A Terminal Box is used with the 1270, 1271 and 1272 Convenience System Telephones.

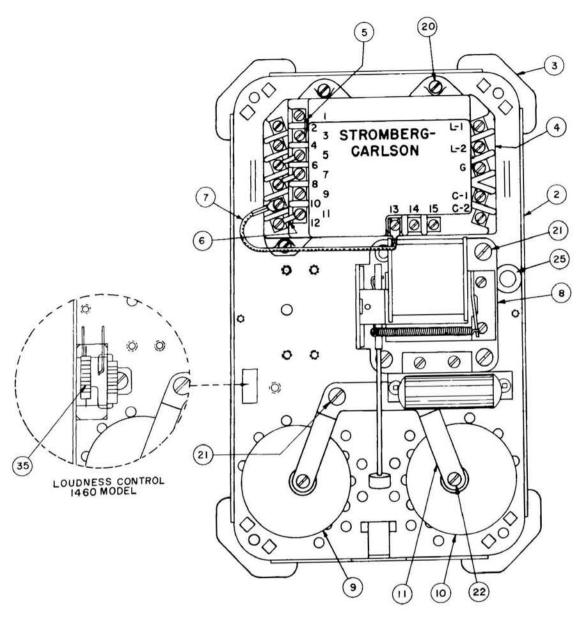
The 96A, 96B, and 96C Terminal Boxes are designed for use in the 6K-1 system. They provide convenient terminals for connection between the line cord and the distribution cable. The 96A and B boxes were used with the 1575-A and B Telephones, respectively; and the 96C box was used with the 1575-A1 and B1 and is now used with the 1575-WA1 and 1575-WB1 phones. All of these boxes have two terminal strips with 19 terminals per strip with two screws per terminal. The 96-B and C also feature a small buzzer.

CODE	DESCRIPTION	USED WITH
1460	Desk Set Box	1400 Series Telephones
1560	Desk Set Box	1500 Series Telephones
1561	Bell Box	1270, 1271, 1272 and 1500 Series Telephones
90-A	Terminal Box	1270, 1271, 1272 Telephones
96-A	Terminal Box	1575-A Telephone
96-B	Terminal Box	1575-B Telephone
96-C	Terminal Box	1575-A1, 1575-B1, 1575-WA1 and 1575-WB1 Telephones

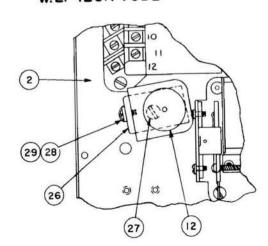
STROMBERG-CARLSON

1460 AND 1560 DESK SET RINGER BOXES

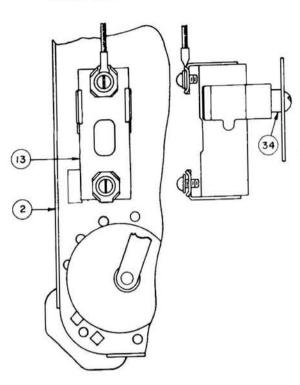




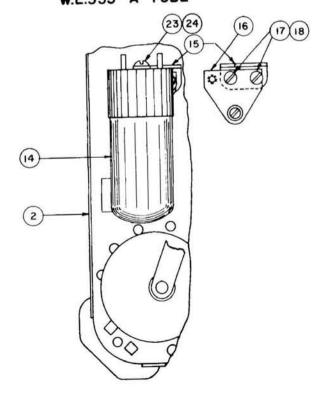
W.E. 426A TUBE



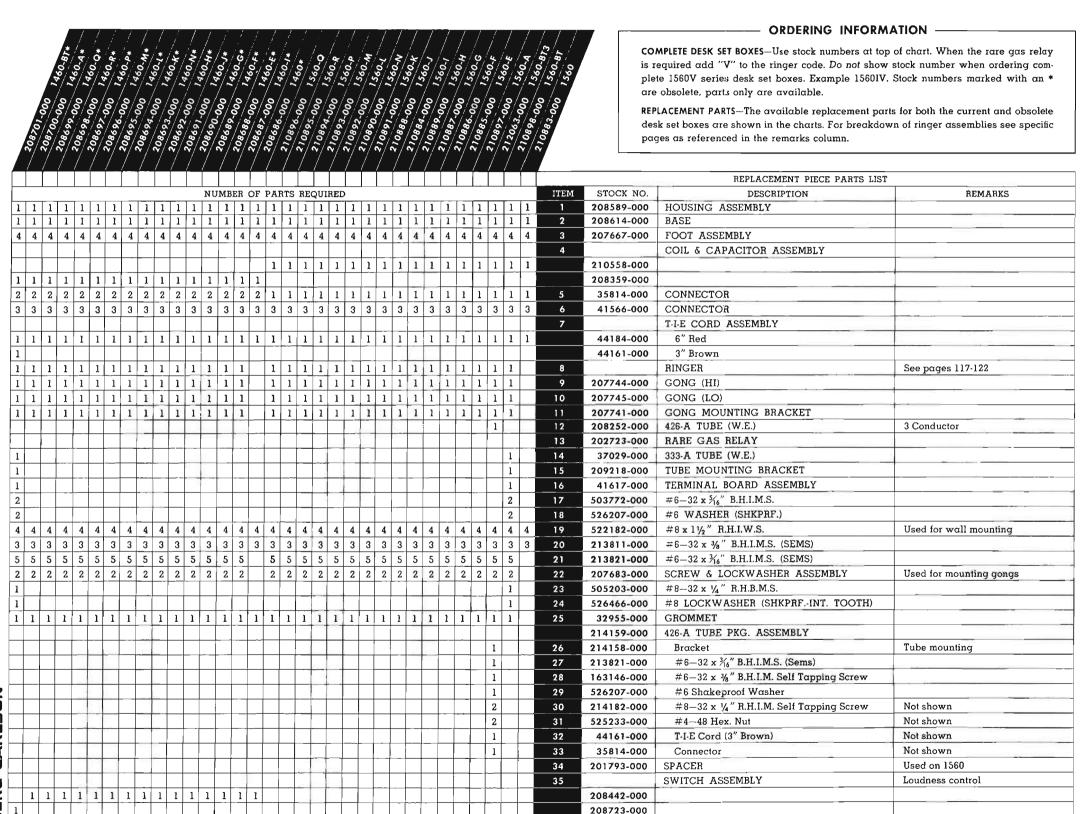
RARE GAS RELAY



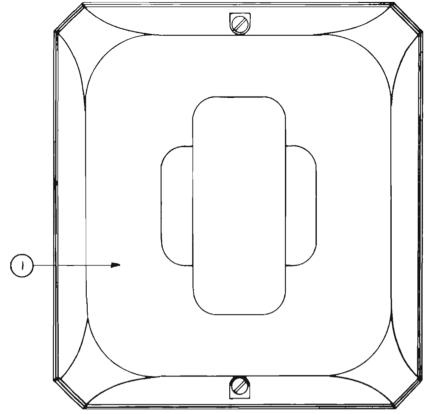
W.E.333 - A TUBE

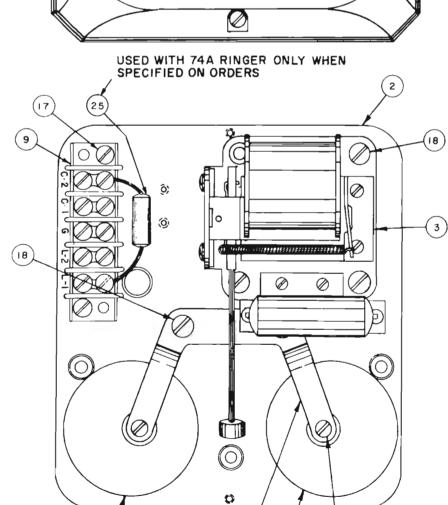


1460 AND 1560 DESK SET RINGER BOXES



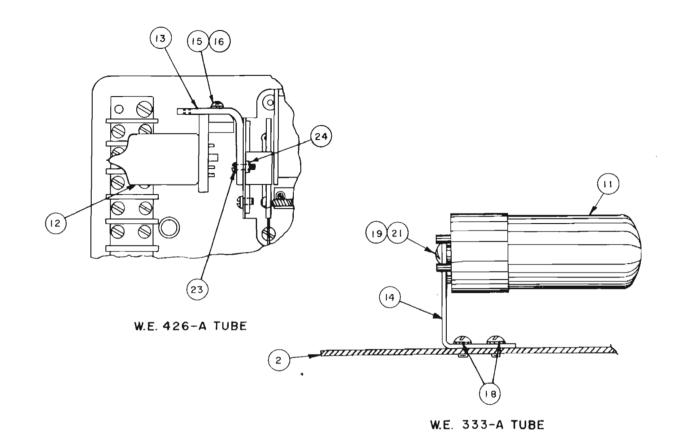
1561 EXTENSION BELL BOXES

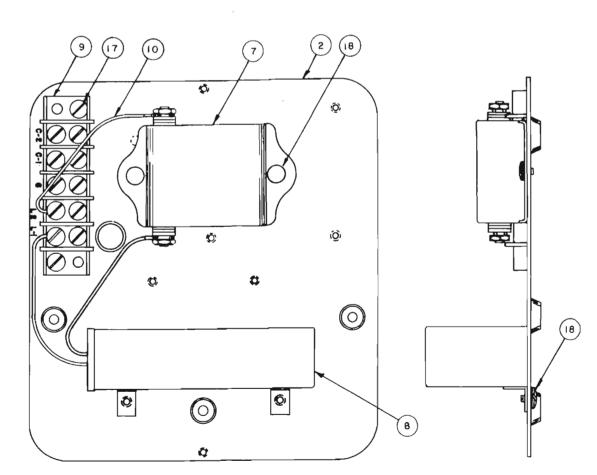




(6)

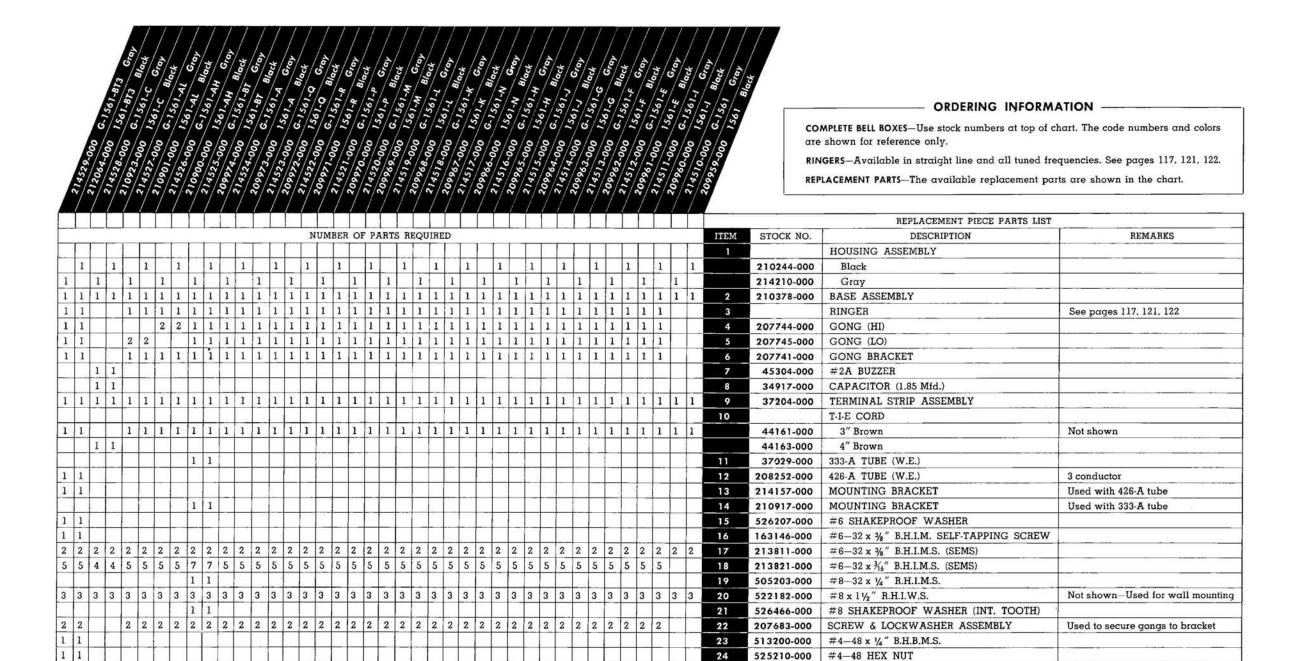
(22)





TCI Library http://www.telephonecollectors.info/

1561 EXTENSION BELL BOXES

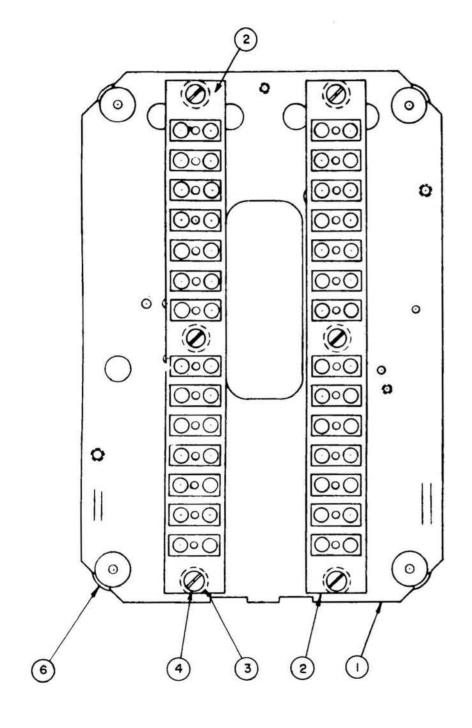


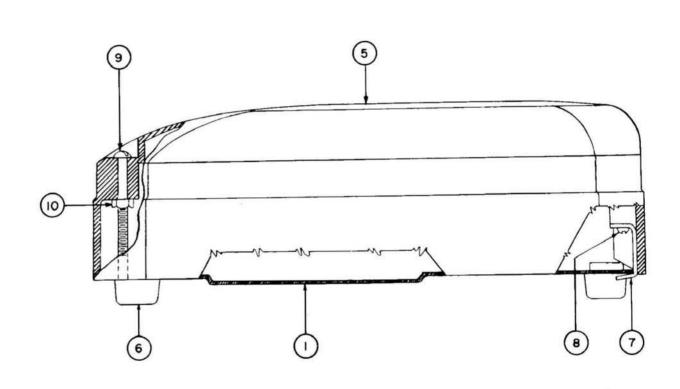
149402-000

RESISTOR (1 Watt; 10,000 Ohms ± 10%)

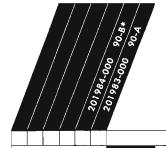
Used with 74-A ringer

NO. 90 TERMINAL BOXES





NO. 90 TERMINAL BOXES



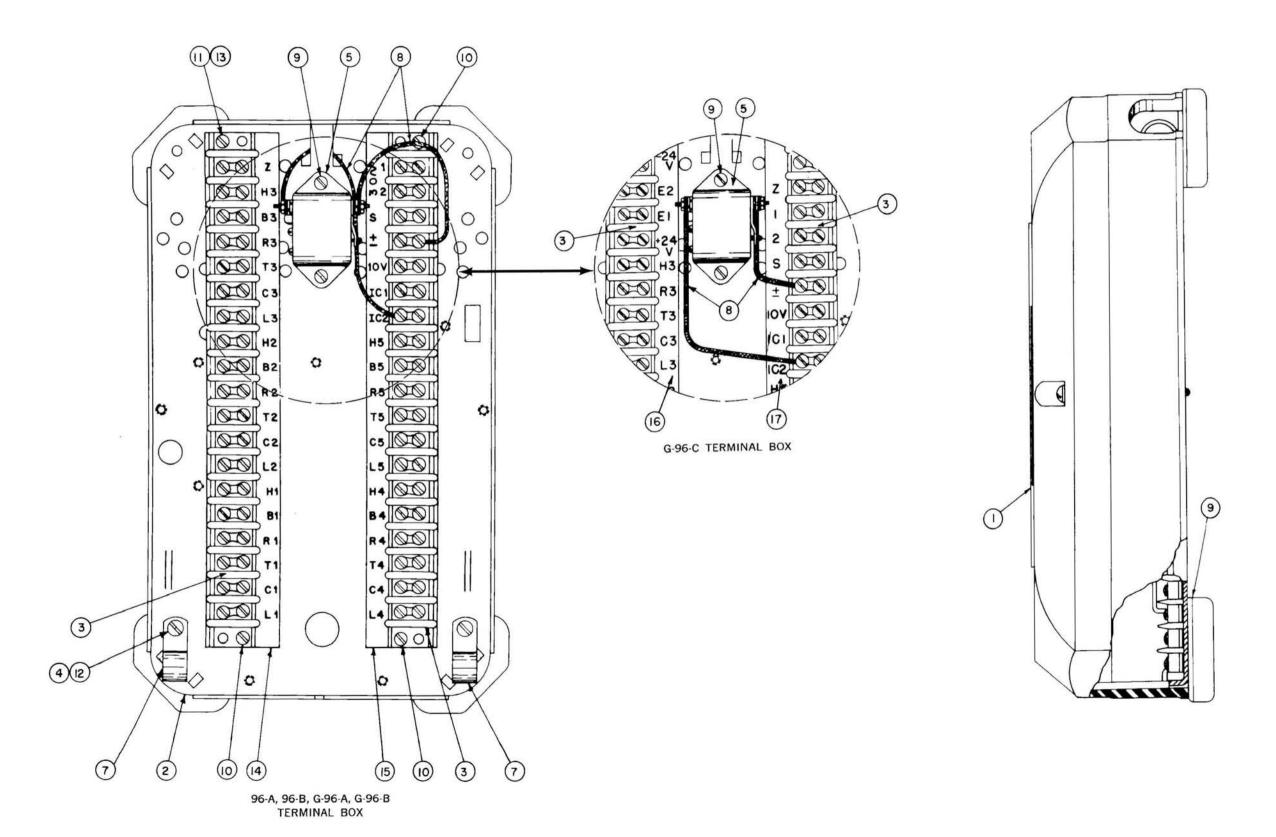
ORDERING INFORMATION

COMPLETE TERMINAL BOX—Use stock numbers at top of chart. The stock number marked with an * is obsolete and is no longer available as a complete unit.

REPLACEMENT PARTS—The available replacement parts for both the current and obsolete terminal boxes are shown in the chart.

_ / _ /	′ /	/_	,/				
						REPLACEMENT PIECE PARTS LIST	Γ
NO. PA	ART	S REC	ďD.	ITEM	STOCK NO.	DESCRIPTION	REMARKS
		1	1	1	205674-000	BASE	
				2		TERMINAL BLOCK ASSEMBLY	
		1	2		201987-000		14 Terminal strip
		1			201988-000		7 Terminal strip
		6	6	3	17024-000	SPACER	Holds item 2 away from base
		6	6	4	503823-000	#6-32 x %" B.H.N.B.M.S.	Secures items 2 and 3 to base
		1	1	5	41562-000	HOUSING	
		4	4	6	35808-000	FOOT	
		1	1	7	41685-000	BRACKET	Secures housing to base at rear
		1	1	8	503651-000	#6-32 x 1/4" R.H.I.M.S.	Used to secure bracket to housing
		1	1	9	41710-000	#6-32 x 13/4" PAN H.B.M.S.	Secures housing to base at front
		1	1	10	525033-000	NUT	Secures screw to housing
		4	4	11	521431-000	#6 x 1 1/2" ROUNDHEAD WOOD SCREW	Not shown, used for mounting
		4	4	12	200787-000	WASHER	Not shown, used for mounting

NO. 96 TERMINAL BOX



NO. 96 TERMINAL BOX



ORDERING INFORMATION -

COMPLETE TERMINAL BOX—Use stock numbers at top of chart. The stock numbers marked with an * are obsolete and are no longer available as a complete unit.

REPLACEMENT PARTS—The available replacement parts for both the current and obsolete terminal boxes are shown in the chart.

					REPLACEMENT PIECE PARTS LIST				
NO.	PARTS REQ			'n.	. ITEM	STOCK NO.	DESCRIPTION	REMARKS	
					1	2	TERMINAL BOX HOUSING ASSEMBLY		
			1	1		210727-000	Black		
1	1	1				214213-000	Gray		
1	1	1	1	1	2	210724-000	BASE		
2	2	2	2	2	3	212894-000	TERMINAL STRIP		
2	2	2	2	2	4	525542-000	#8 WASHER (FLAT)		
1	1		1		5	212709-000	BUZZER (#O-E)		
4	4	4	4	4	6	207667-000	FOOT ASSEMBLY		
2	2	2	2	2	7	113615-000	CABLE HANGER		
					8		T-I-E CORD		
	2		2			44166-000	5" Black		
_ 2						44162-000	4" Black		
2	2		2		9	502052-000	=4-40 x 1/8" R.H.I.M.S.		
3	3	3	3	3	10	163100-000	#6-32 x %" B.H.I.M.S. (SEMS)		
1	1	1	1	1	11	503972-000	$\pm 6-32 \times \frac{7}{16}$ B.H.I.M.S.		
2	2	2	2	2	12	505372-000	$= 8 - 32 \times \frac{1}{6}$ B.H.I.M.S.		
1	1	1	1	1	13	526207-000	#6 SHAKEPROOF WASHER		
	1	1	1	1	14	210728-000	MARKER STRIP		
	1	1	1	1	15	210729-000	MARKER STRIP		
1					16	216607-000	MARKER STRIP		
1					17	216606-000	MARKER STRIP		